

# Polokwane Municipality Monthly Budget Statement Fourth Quarter

30 June 2025



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



## Glossary

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period. |
| <b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>MSCOA</b> – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**ITEM:**

**FILE REF:**

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 June 2025.**

**Report of the Finance Portfolio**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 and 52 (d) of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

**Strategic Objective**

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

**Background**

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

**Discussion**

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

Section 52 (d) states that “the Mayor of a Municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”. The report is based on financial information, as of 31 July 2024 to 30 June 2025 and in line with Sec 52 (d) of the MFMA.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 30<sup>th</sup> June 2025, the 10<sup>th</sup> working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14<sup>th</sup> July 2025. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the report be noted

  
THABO NONYANE  
GROUP CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

## Contents

|                                                                                |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....                                                    | 5  |
| 1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....                                                 | 5  |
| 1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....                                             | 5  |
| 1.1.3 Capital Performance .....                                                | 5  |
| 1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....                                      | 7  |
| 1.1.5 Debtors.....                                                             | 7  |
| 1.1.6 Creditors .....                                                          | 9  |
| 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments .....                                | 10 |
| 1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....                                            | 11 |
| 1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....                                   | 13 |
| 1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote) ..... | 14 |
| 1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....                    | 15 |
| 1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....                        | 16 |
| 1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation .....                                              | 22 |
| 1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure .....                                           | 22 |
| In-year budget statement tables - Annexure .....                               | 23 |
| Schedule C.....                                                                | 23 |
| LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....                                     | 23 |
| PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B .....                | 24 |
| Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....                      | 26 |

## ANNEXURES

**Annexure A:** Capital Programme

**Annexure B:** C Schedule

**Annexure C:** Grant Performance

**Annexure D:** Transfer of Funds

## PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

### 1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the **month and year to date 30 June 2025**.

The financial results are summarised below:

| Description                            | 2023/24              | Budget Year 2024/25  |                      |                      |                      |                          |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|                                        | Audit Outcome        | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget      | Monthly Actual       | Year to Date Actual  | % YTD vs Adjusted Budget |
| Total Operational Revenue              | 4 537 312 761        | 5 302 511 078        | 5 376 705 831        | 313 710 960          | 4 905 119 370        | 91%                      |
| Capital transfers recognised           | 774 106 889          | 708 358 003          | 625 725 659          | 106 587 064          | 608 351 511          | 97%                      |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                   | <b>5 311 419 650</b> | <b>6 010 869 081</b> | <b>6 002 431 490</b> | <b>420 298 024</b>   | <b>5 513 470 880</b> | <b>92%</b>               |
| Total Expenditure                      | 5 378 584 656        | 5 140 212 955        | 5 300 553 574        | 582 069 309          | 5 119 960 740        | 97%                      |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b> | <b>(67 165 006)</b>  | <b>870 656 126</b>   | <b>701 877 916</b>   | <b>(161 771 286)</b> | <b>393 510 141</b>   | <b>56%</b>               |

#### 1.1.1 Revenue Performance

As at 30 June 2025, the **actual year-to-date revenue billed**, which includes capital grants and other direct income, amounts to **R5 513 470 880**, representing **92%** of the **adjusted budget of R6 002 431 490**. **Current year performance is slightly higher in comparison to 91% of the prior year.**

- **Operational revenue** (billed and other direct income) contributes **89%** of total revenue.
- **Capital grant revenue** contributes to the remaining **11%**.

#### Comparative Performance – 2023/24:

**Revenue billed was R 5 170 664 984, representing 91% of the prior year adjusted budget.** (Operational Revenue **89%** and Capital Grant Revenue **11%**)

#### 1.1.2 Expenditure performance

As at 30 June 2025, the **actual year-to-date operating expenditure** amounts to **R5 119 960 740**, which is **97%** of the **adjusted budget of R5 300 553 574**. Current year performance indicates that the municipality's spending is aligned to the adjusted budget.

#### Comparative Performance – 2023/24:

- Operating expenditure amounted to **R 5 272 509 225**, which was **115%** of the prior year adjusted budget, indicating an over-expenditure trend in the prior year.

#### 1.1.3 Capital Performance

As at 30 June 2025, **payments in respect of capital projects** amount to **R 816 693 084** (including VAT), representing **91%** of the **adjusted capital budget of R896 412 575**. **Current year performance is low in comparison to 93% of the prior year.**

- The **original capital budget** for 2024/25 was **R943 162 996** which was reduced to **R896 412 575** during the adjustments process.

#### Comparative Performance – 2023/24:

- Capital expenditure amounted to **R 1 007 381 191**, which was **93%** of the prior year capital budget.

## In-year report (June 2025) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 30<sup>th</sup> June 2025 is tabulated as follows:

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET                           | Funding Source | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | ADJUSTMENT S BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |                    |                    | JUNE               |                   |                    | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |                    |                    | PERCENTAGE SPENT |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                                     |                | TOTAL INCL. VAT         | TOTAL INCL. VAT                    | TOTAL INCL. VAT             | TOTAL EXCL. VAT                                             | VAT                | TOTAL INCL. VAT    | TOTAL EXCL. VAT    | VAT               | TOTAL INCL. VAT    | TOTAL EXCL. VAT           | VAT                | TOTAL INCL. VAT    |                  |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant                  | IUDG           | 277 855 918             | 277 855 917                        | 282 692 409                 | 245 819 486                                                 | 36 872 923         | 282 692 409        | 48 982 210         | 7 347 331         | 56 329 541         | 234 401 199               | 35 160 180         | 269 561 379        | 95%              |
| Public Transport Network Grant                      | PTNG           | 166 167 075             | 131 667 075                        | 110 030 575                 | 49 370 841                                                  | 7 405 626          | 56 776 467         | 7 403 010          | 1 110 452         | 8 513 462          | 49 369 955                | 7 405 493          | 56 775 448         | 100%             |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant                     | NDPG           | 44 983 999              | 44 983 999                         | 44 983 999                  | 39 116 521                                                  | 5 867 478          | 44 983 999         | 7 194 246          | 1 079 137         | 8 273 383          | 38 942 909                | 5 841 436          | 44 784 345         | 100%             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 | WSIG           | 76 000 002              | 76 000 002                         | 76 000 002                  | 83 478 262                                                  | 12 521 739         | 96 000 001         | 28 635 562         | 4 295 334         | 32 930 896         | 81 238 712                | 12 185 807         | 93 424 519         | 97%              |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                  | RBIG           | 126 013 000             | 126 013 000                        | 126 013 000                 | 109 576 522                                                 | 16 436 478         | 126 013 000        | 491 813            | 73 772            | 565 584            | 109 300 420               | 16 395 063         | 125 695 483        | 100%             |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | INEP           | 12 573 001              | 12 573 001                         | 12 573 001                  | 6 560 000                                                   | 984 000            | 7 544 000          | 115 626            | 17 344            | 132 970            | 6 560 000                 | 984 000            | 7 544 000          | 100%             |
| Human Settlement Development Grant                  | HSDG           | -                       | 699 999                            | 699 999                     | 608 695                                                     | 91 304             | 699 999            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%               |
| Municipal Disaster Response Grant                   | MDRG           | 4 765 000               | 4 765 000                          | -                           | -                                                           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%               |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                   | MDRG           | -                       | -                                  | 11 015 807                  | 9 578 963                                                   | 1 436 844          | 11 015 807         | 1 042 923          | 156 438           | 1 199 361          | 9 578 404                 | 1 436 761          | 11 015 164         | 100%             |
| <b>Total DORA Allocations</b>                       |                | <b>708 357 995</b>      | <b>674 557 993</b>                 | <b>664 008 793</b>          | <b>544 109 290</b>                                          | <b>81 616 393</b>  | <b>625 725 683</b> | <b>93 865 389</b>  | <b>14 079 808</b> | <b>107 945 197</b> | <b>529 391 600</b>        | <b>79 408 740</b>  | <b>608 800 340</b> | <b>97%</b>       |
|                                                     |                |                         |                                    |                             |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| Capital Replacement Reserve                         | CRR            | 234 230 001             | 250 394 919                        | 265 672 891                 | 235 379 906                                                 | 35 306 986         | 270 686 892        | 36 205 153         | 5 430 773         | 41 635 926         | 180 776 299               | 27 116 445         | 207 892 744        | 77%              |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>                                |                | <b>942 587 996</b>      | <b>924 952 912</b>                 | <b>929 681 684</b>          | <b>779 489 196</b>                                          | <b>116 923 379</b> | <b>896 412 575</b> | <b>130 070 541</b> | <b>19 510 581</b> | <b>149 581 123</b> | <b>710 167 899</b>        | <b>106 525 185</b> | <b>816 693 084</b> | <b>91%</b>       |

| MULTI YEAR BUDGET | Description                                | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | ADJUSTMENT S BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |                    |                    | JUNE               |                   |                    | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |                    |                    | percentage |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
|                   |                                            | TOTAL INCL VAT          | TOTAL INCL VAT                     | TOTAL INCL VAT              | TOTAL EXCL. VAT                                             | VAT                | TOTAL INCL. VAT    | TOTAL EXCL. VAT    | VAT               | TOTAL INCL. VAT    | TOTAL EXCL. VAT           | VAT                | TOTAL INCL. VAT    |            |
|                   | Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE           | 1 376 037               | 1 376 037                          | 1 376 037                   | 2 210 010                                                   | 331 502            | 2 541 512          | 1 061 109          | 159 166           | 1 220 276          | 2 080 998                 | 312 150            | 2 393 148          | 94%        |
|                   | Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE         | -                       | -                                  | 1 610 000                   | 1 400 000                                                   | 210 000            | 1 610 000          | 1 217 391          | 182 609           | 1 400 000          | 1 217 391                 | 182 609            | 1 400 000          | 87%        |
|                   | Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION              | 352 108 061             | 366 317 980                        | 360 145 995                 | 327 437 627                                                 | 49 115 644         | 376 553 271        | 54 597 436         | 8 189 615         | 62 787 051         | 318 028 611               | 47 704 292         | 365 732 902        | 97%        |
|                   | Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES                   | 63 428 669              | 65 383 669                         | 61 454 231                  | 48 465 418                                                  | 7 269 813          | 55 735 231         | 5 065 941          | 759 891           | 5 825 833          | 25 865 289                | 3 879 793          | 29 745 083         | 53%        |
|                   | Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                | 115 300 778             | 115 300 778                        | 114 751 370                 | 92 689 794                                                  | 13 903 469         | 106 593 263        | 28 774 858         | 4 316 229         | 33 091 087         | 75 328 810                | 11 299 321         | 86 628 131         | 81%        |
|                   | Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                     | 34 638 803              | 34 638 803                         | 22 762 155                  | 18 779 723                                                  | 2 816 958          | 21 596 681         | 1 897 099          | 284 565           | 2 181 664          | 8 711 513                 | 1 306 727          | 10 018 240         | 46%        |
|                   | Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES     | 37 100 113              | 37 100 113                         | 43 841 413                  | 42 104 531                                                  | 6 315 680          | 48 420 210         | 8 519 392          | 1 277 909         | 9 797 301          | 39 044 327                | 5 856 649          | 44 900 976         | 93%        |
|                   | Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 20 169 406              | 20 169 406                         | 17 751 541                  | 15 414 561                                                  | 2 312 184          | 17 726 745         | -                  | -                 | -                  | 13 477 865                | 2 021 680          | 15 499 544         | 87%        |
|                   | Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE        | -                       | -                                  | 345 000                     | 300 000                                                     | 45 000             | 345 000            | 112 211            | 16 832            | 129 042            | 276 946                   | 41 542             | 318 488            | 92%        |
|                   | Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES               | 123 167 076             | 95 092 076                         | 74 605 576                  | 23 766 969                                                  | 3 565 045          | 27 332 014         | 5 103 836          | 765 575           | 5 869 411          | 23 897 583                | 3 584 637          | 27 482 220         | 101%       |
|                   | Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS                | -                       | 699 999                            | 699 999                     | 608 695                                                     | 91 304             | 699 999            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%         |
|                   | Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER            | 195 874 052             | 189 449 051                        | 230 338 366                 | 206 311 869                                                 | 30 946 780         | 237 258 649        | 23 721 268         | 3 558 190         | 27 279 458         | 202 238 566               | 30 335 785         | 232 574 351        | 98%        |
|                   | <b>TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET</b>                 | <b>943 162 996</b>      | <b>925 527 912</b>                 | <b>929 681 684</b>          | <b>779 489 195</b>                                          | <b>116 923 379</b> | <b>896 412 575</b> | <b>130 070 541</b> | <b>19 510 581</b> | <b>149 581 123</b> | <b>710 167 899</b>        | <b>106 525 185</b> | <b>816 693 084</b> | <b>91%</b> |

## In-year report (June 2025) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

### 1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

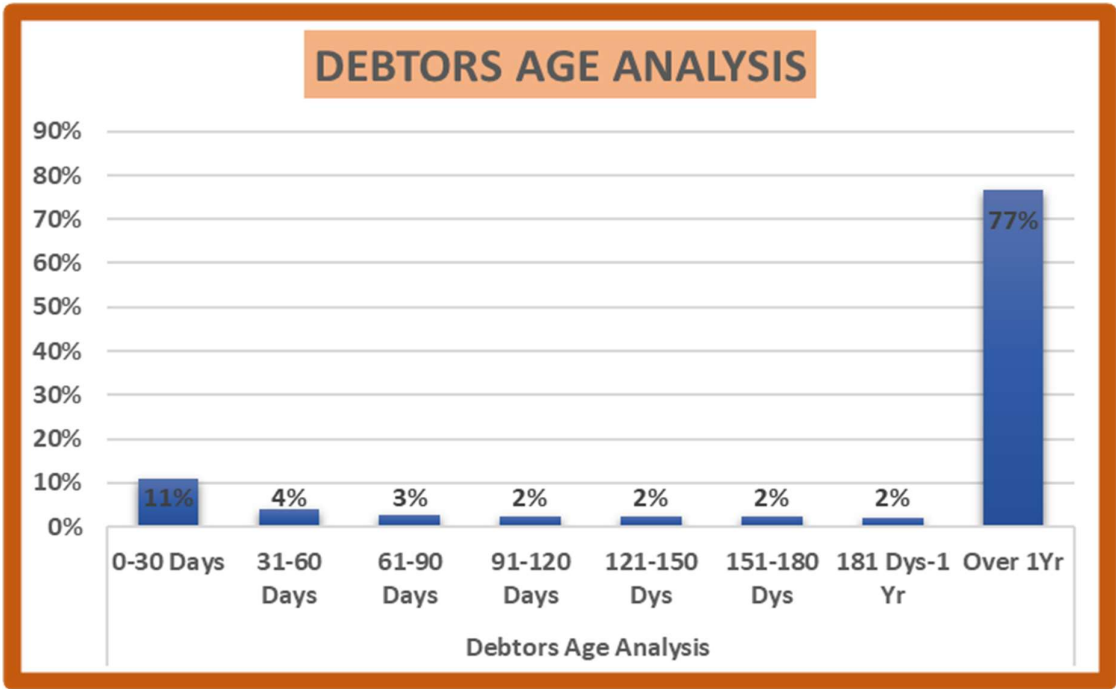
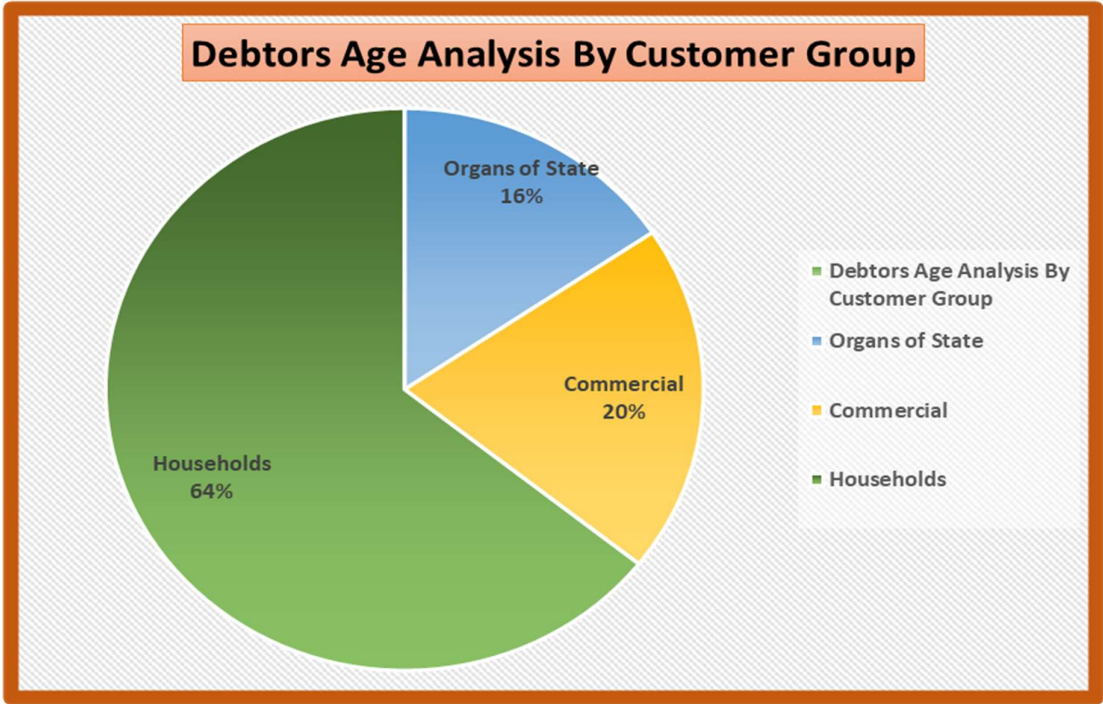
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 319 905 958** as at 30<sup>th</sup> June 2025.

| INSTITUTION                      | APPROVED %<br>INTEREST | OPENING BALANCE<br>01 JUNE 2025 | INTEREST<br>ACCRUED | INTEREST PAID<br>JUNE 2025 | REDEMPTION<br>JUNE 2025 | BALANCE<br>30 JUNE 2025 | EXPIRY DATE/<br>REDEMPTION DATE |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA | 10.75                  | 158 810 959                     | 7 019 879           | -                          | -                       | 158 810 959             | 31.01.2032                      |
| STANDARD BANK                    | 10.98                  | 161 094 999                     | 7 269 136           | -                          | -                       | 161 094 999             | 31.07.2032                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                     |                        | <b>319 905 958</b>              | <b>14 289 016</b>   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                | <b>319 905 958</b>      |                                 |

### 1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 099 629 484.00** as at 30<sup>th</sup> June 2025.

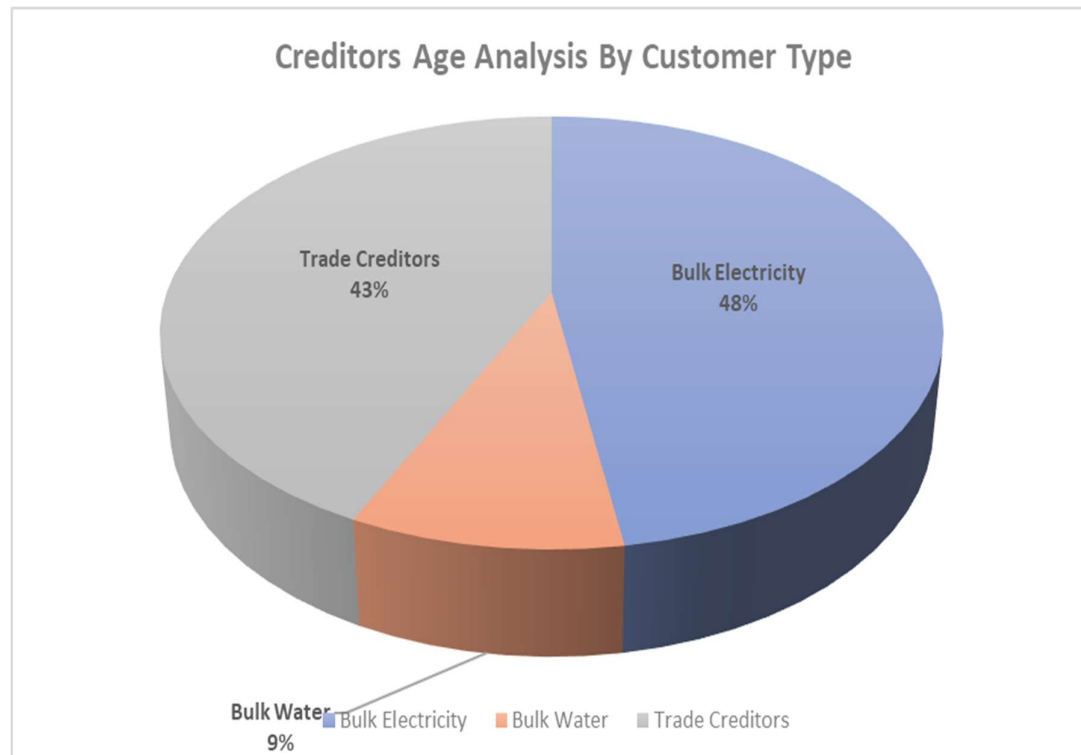
| Description                                                          | Budget Year 2024/25 |               |               |               |               |               |               |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| R thousands                                                          | 0-30 Days           | 31-60 Days    | 61-90 Days    | 91-120 Days   | 121-150 Dys   | 151-180 Dys   | 181 Dys-1 Yr  | Over 1Yr         | Total            |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                         |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |                  |                  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 26 421              | 8 972         | 5 993         | 5 031         | 5 479         | 4 546         | 4 274         | 259 411          | 320 127          |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 88 032              | 21 460        | 7 439         | 5 846         | 7 712         | 6 810         | 5 389         | 124 982          | 267 670          |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 56 199              | 21 360        | 14 684        | 12 896        | 11 997        | 11 282        | 10 851        | 411 811          | 551 081          |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 19 040              | 7 484         | 6 254         | 5 562         | 4 270         | 4 043         | 3 816         | 103 622          | 154 091          |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 15 691              | 7 072         | 5 323         | 4 746         | 4 347         | 4 136         | 3 918         | 131 966          | 177 200          |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 103              | 103              |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts                                   | 12 861              | 12 455        | 12 127        | 11 899        | 11 679        | 11 502        | 11 297        | 417 927          | 501 748          |
| Other                                                                | 4 658               | 3 757         | 3 065         | 2 774         | 2 616         | 2 808         | 2 205         | 105 727          | 127 610          |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                                        | <b>222 903</b>      | <b>82 560</b> | <b>54 884</b> | <b>48 754</b> | <b>48 100</b> | <b>45 128</b> | <b>41 752</b> | <b>1 555 548</b> | <b>2 099 629</b> |
| <b>2023/24 - totals only</b>                                         | <b>206 642</b>      | <b>87 638</b> | <b>65 635</b> | <b>56 586</b> | <b>45 671</b> | <b>43 194</b> | <b>45 640</b> | <b>1 475 099</b> | <b>2 026 105</b> |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                        |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |                  |                  |
| Organs of State                                                      | 28 881              | 11 212        | 8 405         | 7 611         | 7 478         | 7 196         | 7 005         | 249 187          | 326 974          |
| Commercial                                                           | 97 138              | 25 058        | 11 414        | 10 055        | 10 341        | 8 826         | 7 663         | 251 358          | 421 853          |
| Households                                                           | 96 884              | 46 290        | 35 065        | 31 088        | 30 281        | 29 106        | 27 084        | 1 055 003        | 1 350 802        |
| Other                                                                | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                | -                |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>                                       | <b>222 903</b>      | <b>82 560</b> | <b>54 884</b> | <b>48 754</b> | <b>48 100</b> | <b>45 128</b> | <b>41 752</b> | <b>1 555 548</b> | <b>2 099 629</b> |



### 1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 322 216 296.51** as at 30th June 2025.

| Description<br>R thousands                     | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |                | Prior year<br>totals for<br>chart (same<br>period) |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                                                | 0 -<br>30 Days      | 31 -<br>60 Days | 61 -<br>90 Days | 91 -<br>120 Days | 121 -<br>150 Days | 151 -<br>180 Days | 181 Days -<br>1 Year | Over 1<br>Year | Total          |                                                    |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b> |                     |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |                |                                                    |
| Bulk Electricity                               | 153 130             | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | 153 130        | 131 559                                            |
| Bulk Water                                     | 30 680              | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | 30 680         | 30 931                                             |
| PAYE deductions                                | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              | -                                                  |
| VAT (output less input)                        | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              | -                                                  |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions               | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              | -                                                  |
| Loan repayments                                | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              | -                                                  |
| Trade Creditors                                | 138 407             | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | 138 407        | 77 897                                             |
| Auditor General                                | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              | -                                                  |
| Other                                          | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              | -                                                  |
| <b>Total By Customer Type</b>                  | <b>322 216</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>       | <b>322 216</b> | <b>240 387</b>                                     |



### 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 30th June 2025 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

| DESCRIPTION                                  | PRIMARY ACCOUNT    | GRANTS ACCOUNT | HOUSING ACCOUNT  | DBSA ACCOUNT | TOTAL              |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK                  | 344 927 497.67     | 6 382          | 1 177 142        | 34           | 346 111 055        |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS                               | 1 068 703 134.67   | 38             | 7 081            | 0            | 1 068 710 254      |
| TOTAL PAYMENTS                               | 706 356 336        | -              |                  | -            | 706 356 336        |
| <b>CASH BOOK BALANCE - 30 June 2025</b>      | <b>707 274 296</b> | <b>6 420</b>   | <b>1 184 223</b> | <b>34</b>    | <b>708 464 973</b> |
|                                              | PRIMARY ACCOUNT    | GRANTS ACCOUNT | HOUSING ACCOUNT  | DBSA ACCOUNT | TOTAL              |
| Cash Book Balance 31 May 2025                | 344 927 498        | 6 382          | 1 177 142        | 34           | 346 111 055        |
| Plus: Receipts                               | 1 068 703 135      | 38             | 7 081            | 0            | 1 068 710 254      |
| Less: Payments                               | 706 356 336        | -              | -                | -            | 706 356 336        |
| Cash Book Balance - 30 June 2025             | 707 274 296        | 6 420          | 1 184 223        | 34           | 708 464 973        |
| Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue               |                    |                |                  |              | -                  |
| Less: Deposit - Revenue                      | 1 225 730          |                |                  |              | 1 225 730          |
| <b>Bank Statement Balance - 30 June 2025</b> | <b>706 048 566</b> | <b>6 420</b>   | <b>1 184 223</b> | <b>34</b>    | <b>707 239 243</b> |

Bank statement balance as at 30<sup>th</sup> June 2025 amounted to **R 707 239 243**.

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 420** as at 30<sup>th</sup> June 2025, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 184 223**.

On 30th June 2025 Council had **R 0.00** of investments.

| Institution  | Opening Balance<br>01 June 2025 | Made                 | Redeemed             | Closing Balance<br>30 June 2025 | Interest<br>Accrued | Interest Earned    |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Standardbank | R 250 000 000                   | -                    | 250 000 000          | -                               | -                   | R 4 589 041        |
| Standardbank | R 250 000 000                   | -                    | 250 000 000          | -                               | -                   | R 2 232 877        |
| Standardbank | -                               | 250 000 000.00       | 250 000 000          | -                               | -                   | 1 194 178          |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>R 500 000 000</b>            | <b>R 250 000 000</b> | <b>R 750 000 000</b> | <b>-</b>                        | <b>-</b>            | <b>R 8 016 096</b> |

### Unspent Grants Cash Backing Analysis

| Description                          | Jun-25             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Bank Balance at the end of the month | 707 239 243        |
| Investments                          | -                  |
| Unspent grant as per grant register  | 21 293 188         |
| <b>Grants cash backed</b>            | <b>685 946 054</b> |

### **1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report**

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

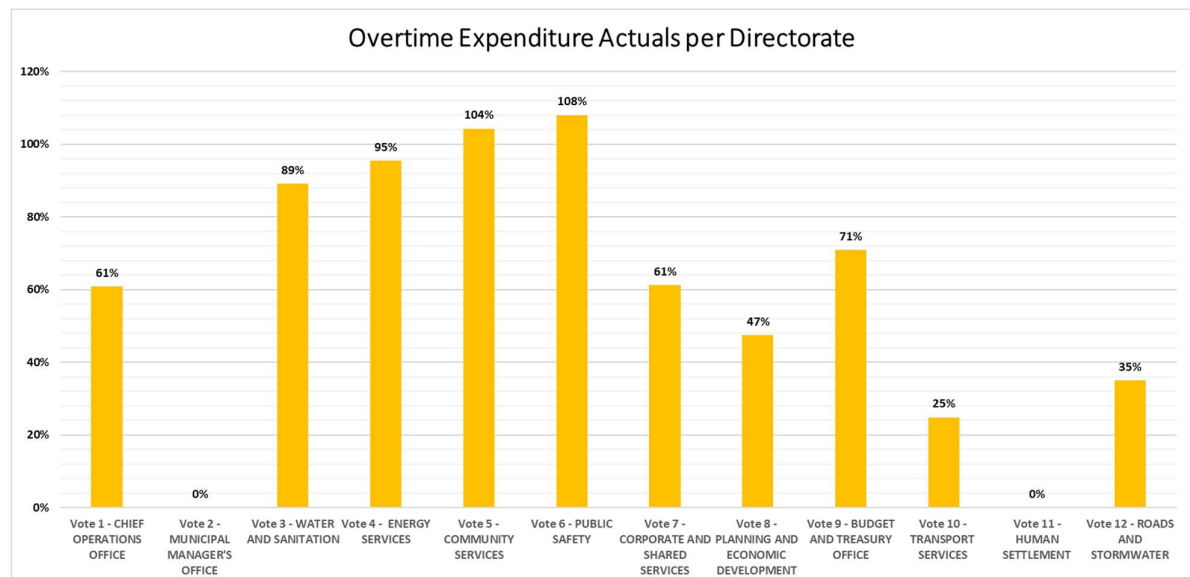
- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

### Councillor and Staff Benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration                 | Budget Year 2024/25  |                      |                   |                      |                    |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                 | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget      | June              | YTD Actual           | Available Budget   | % Spent vs Adjusted Budget |
| <b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b> |                      |                      |                   |                      |                    |                            |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        | 30 534 770           | 56 207 516           | 3 404 116         | 56 033 556           | 173 960            | 100%                       |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   | 4 346 960            | 7 810 159            | 479 366           | 7 795 995            | 14 164             | 100%                       |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       | 369 656              | 654 864              | 39 678            | 427 642              | 227 222            | 65%                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         | 7 251 663            | 20 285 429           | 952 168           | 15 064 539           | 5 220 890          | 74%                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             | 4 499 309            | 6 395 163            | 334 800           | 4 048 777            | 2 346 386          | 63%                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   | 452 696              | 515 629              | 28 213            | 340 616              | 175 013            | 66%                        |
| <b>SubTotal-Councillors</b>                                     | <b>47 455 054</b>    | <b>91 868 760</b>    | <b>5 238 342</b>  | <b>83 711 124</b>    | <b>8 157 636</b>   | <b>91%</b>                 |
| <b>%increase</b>                                                |                      |                      |                   |                      |                    |                            |
| <b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>               |                      |                      |                   |                      |                    |                            |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        | 16 146 552           | 14 296 070           | 930 001           | 10 966 856           | 3 329 214          | 77%                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   | 3 278 174            | 2 765 833            | 176 922           | 1 940 856            | 824 977            | 70%                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       | 700 811              | 743 198              | 27 114            | 309 149              | 434 049            | 42%                        |
| Performance Bonus                                               | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                  | -                          |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         | 3 748 056            | 3 733 964            | 232 503           | 2 573 460            | 1 160 504          | 69%                        |
| Housing Allowances                                              | 1 113 320            | 1 424 949            | 117 336           | 1 263 165            | 161 784            | 89%                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   | 157 479              | 159 897              | -                 | 155 035              | 4 862              | 97%                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>              | <b>25 144 392</b>    | <b>23 123 911</b>    | <b>1 483 875</b>  | <b>17 208 521</b>    | <b>5 915 390</b>   | <b>74%</b>                 |
| <b>%increase</b>                                                |                      |                      |                   |                      |                    |                            |
| <b><u>OtherMunicipalStaff</u></b>                               |                      |                      |                   |                      |                    |                            |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        | 791 723 485          | 664 171 450          | 52 756 007        | 623 338 896          | 40 832 554         | 94%                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   | 183 011 283          | 149 039 512          | 10 599 786        | 125 477 303          | 23 562 209         | 84%                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       | 55 693 358           | 55 506 845           | 4 624 210         | 52 853 407           | 2 653 438          | 95%                        |
| Overtime                                                        | 57 280 038           | 73 418 325           | 3 827 783         | 68 220 729           | 5 197 596          | 93%                        |
| Performance Bonus                                               | 86 436 812           | 315 496              | -                 | -                    | 315 496            | 0%                         |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         | 76 356 659           | 75 885 038           | 5 851 009         | 68 869 204           | 7 015 834          | 91%                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             | 144 512              | 143 643              | 2 715             | 32 583               | 111 060            | 23%                        |
| Housing Allowances                                              | 10 414 872           | 9 828 759            | 459 625           | 5 717 815            | 4 110 944          | 58%                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   | 8 299 119            | 93 330 944           | 8 096 031         | 70 652 584           | 22 678 361         | 76%                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                       | 20 359 549           | 33 789 401           | 2 831 598         | 36 656 059           | 2 866 658          | 108%                       |
| Long service awards                                             | 10 348 726           | 6 981 755            | 171 107           | 2 104 174            | 4 877 581          | 30%                        |
| Acting And Post Related Allowance                               | 9 433 861            | 10 324 680           | 384 089           | 6 047 267            | 4 277 413          | 59%                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                             | 6 500 000            | 6 500 000            | 759 305           | 8 633 159            | 2 133 159          | 133%                       |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                        | <b>1 316 002 274</b> | <b>1 179 235 848</b> | <b>90 363 265</b> | <b>1 068 603 179</b> | <b>110 632 669</b> | <b>91%</b>                 |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                                | <b>1 388 601 720</b> | <b>1 294 228 519</b> | <b>97 085 482</b> | <b>1 169 522 824</b> | <b>124 705 695</b> | <b>90%</b>                 |

### 1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

| Vote Description                                  | Original Budget   | Adjusted Budget   | June             | YTD actual        | YTD Budget        | YTD variance     | % Spent vs Original Budget | % Spent vs Adjusted Budget |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>           | 1 650 008         | 1 881 873         | 74 393           | 1 144 777         | 1 881 873         | 737 096          | 69%                        | 61%                        |
| Non Structured                                    | 1 642 803         | 1 874 668         | 74 393           | 1 144 777         | 1 874 668         | 729 891          | 70%                        | 61%                        |
| Structured                                        | 7 205             | 7 205             | -                | -                 | 7 205             | 7 205            | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | 29 487           | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| Non Structured                                    | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| Structured                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION</b>              | 11 980 000        | 18 249 892        | 517 902          | 16 258 231        | 18 249 892        | 1 368 422        | 136%                       | 89%                        |
| Non Structured                                    | 11 980 000        | 18 249 892        | 517 902          | 16 258 231        | 18 249 892        | 1 991 661        | 136%                       | 89%                        |
| Structured                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES</b>                   | 11 980 000        | 11 980 000        | 992 513          | 11 429 423        | 11 980 000        | 261 545          | 95%                        | 95%                        |
| Non Structured                                    | 11 980 000        | 11 980 000        | 992 513          | 11 429 423        | 11 980 000        | 550 577          | 95%                        | 95%                        |
| Structured                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>                | 11 979 999        | 14 957 573        | 979 861          | 15 597 304        | 14 957 573        | 1 090 755        | 130%                       | 104%                       |
| Non Structured                                    | 11 979 999        | 14 957 573        | 979 861          | 15 597 304        | 14 957 573        | 639 731          | 130%                       | 104%                       |
| Structured                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>                     | 11 999 999        | 17 350 000        | 1 052 297        | 18 741 574        | 17 350 000        | 1 391 574        | 156%                       | 108%                       |
| Non Structured                                    | 11 999 999        | 17 350 000        | 1 052 297        | 18 741 574        | 17 350 000        | 1 391 574        | 156%                       | 108%                       |
| Structured                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>     | 2 489 999         | 3 020 509         | 79 893           | 1 849 484         | 3 020 509         | 1 171 025        | 74%                        | 61%                        |
| Non Structured                                    | 2 489 999         | 3 020 509         | 79 893           | 1 849 484         | 3 020 509         | 1 171 025        | 74%                        | 61%                        |
| Structured                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b> | 499 999           | 590 060           | 13 960           | 279 960           | 590 060           | 310 100          | 56%                        | 47%                        |
| Non Structured                                    | 499 999           | 590 060           | 13 960           | 279 960           | 590 060           | 310 100          | 56%                        | 47%                        |
| Structured                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>        | 2 499 999         | 3 075 000         | 99 704           | 2 177 870         | 3 075 000         | 897 130          | 87%                        | 71%                        |
| Non Structured                                    | 2 484 000         | 3 066 762         | 99 704           | 2 169 633         | 3 066 762         | 897 129          | 87%                        | 71%                        |
| Structured                                        | 16 000            | 8 238             | -                | 8 238             | 8 238             | 0                | 51%                        | 100%                       |
| <b>Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>               | 1 980 000         | 213 418           | 15 626           | 48 526            | 195 633           | 147 107          | 2%                         | 25%                        |
| Non Structured                                    | 1 980 000         | 213 418           | 15 626           | 48 526            | 195 633           | 147 107          | 2%                         | 25%                        |
| Structured                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>                 | 120 000           | 120 000           | -                | -                 | 120 000           | 20 000           | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| Non Structured                                    | 120 000           | 120 000           | -                | -                 | 120 000           | 120 000          | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| Structured                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>             | 1 980 000         | 1 980 000         | 1 633            | 693 580           | 1 980 000         | 330 000          | 35%                        | 35%                        |
| Non Structured                                    | 1 980 000         | 1 980 000         | 1 633            | 693 580           | 1 980 000         | 1 286 420        | 35%                        | 35%                        |
| Structured                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                | 0%                         | 0%                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>57 180 004</b> | <b>73 418 325</b> | <b>3 827 783</b> | <b>68 220 729</b> | <b>73 400 540</b> | <b>2 737 927</b> | <b>119%</b>                | <b>93%</b>                 |



**1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)**

| Description                                       | Budget Year 2024/25  |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                   | Audited Outcome      | Adjusted Budget      | Monthly actual       | YearTD actual        | % YTD Actual vs Adjusted Budget |
| <b>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 410 728 846        | - 508 789 836        | - 34 440 291         | - 349 072 040        | 69%                             |
| Gains and Losses                                  | - 262 726 581        | - 32 798 940         | -                    | 18 215               | 0%                              |
| Revenue                                           | 3 028 390 478        | 2 156 096 834        | 75 445 006           | 2 260 026 900        | 105%                            |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>2 354 935 050</b> | <b>1 614 508 058</b> | <b>41 004 715</b>    | <b>1 910 973 075</b> | <b>118%</b>                     |
| <b>CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 154 408 645        | - 31 984 711         | - 14 824 043         | - 163 309 776        | 511%                            |
| Revenue                                           | -                    | 12 283 013           | 899 240              | 10 562 684           | 86%                             |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>- 154 408 645</b> | <b>- 19 701 698</b>  | <b>- 13 924 804</b>  | <b>- 152 747 093</b> | <b>775%</b>                     |
| <b>COMMUNITY SERVICES:</b>                        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 569 713 340        | - 514 723 772        | - 64 396 025         | - 584 473 198        | 114%                            |
| Gains and Losses                                  | - 20 178 945         | - 7 463 586          | -                    | -                    | 0%                              |
| Revenue                                           | 180 295 291          | 245 959 578          | 37 513 841           | 244 739 217          | 100%                            |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>- 409 596 993</b> | <b>- 276 227 780</b> | <b>- 26 882 184</b>  | <b>- 339 733 981</b> | <b>123%</b>                     |
| <b>CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 353 701 724        | - 356 731 805        | - 35 240 876         | - 310 704 008        | 87%                             |
| Gains and Losses                                  | 17 939 844           | -                    | -                    | 11 274               | 0%                              |
| Revenue                                           | 9 502 602            | 5 982 048            | 2 182 039            | 22 206 117           | 371%                            |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>- 326 259 278</b> | <b>- 350 749 757</b> | <b>- 33 058 837</b>  | <b>- 288 509 165</b> | <b>82%</b>                      |
| <b>ENERGY SERVICES</b>                            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 1 250 921 869      | - 1 555 203 111      | - 237 340 756        | - 1 471 882 218      | 95%                             |
| Gains and Losses                                  | - 32 332 133         | - 95 934 605         | -                    | -                    | 0%                              |
| Revenue                                           | 1 398 772 565        | 2 052 223 355        | 140 727 226          | 1 583 715 739        | 77%                             |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>115 518 563</b>   | <b>401 085 639</b>   | <b>96 613 531</b>    | <b>111 833 521</b>   | <b>28%</b>                      |
| <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT:</b>                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 15 096 297         | - 26 788 894         | - 1 151 226          | - 12 803 613         | 48%                             |
| Revenue                                           | 8 606 091            | 3 208 068            | 703 738              | 10 384 085           | 324%                            |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>- 6 490 206</b>   | <b>- 23 580 826</b>  | <b>- 447 488</b>     | <b>- 2 419 528</b>   | <b>10%</b>                      |
| <b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 76 793 190         | - 242 510 210        | - 8 527 299.06       | - 131 027 439        | 54%                             |
| Gains and Losses                                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 0%                              |
| Revenue                                           | 3 982 090            | 4 544                | -                    | -                    | 0%                              |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>- 72 811 100</b>  | <b>- 242 505 666</b> | <b>- 8 527 299</b>   | <b>- 131 027 439</b> | <b>54%</b>                      |
| <b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 76 208 722         | - 123 094 018        | - 9 250 560          | - 95 314 469         | 77%                             |
| Gains and Losses                                  | - 39 845 080         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 0%                              |
| Revenue                                           | 16 827 015           | 59 323 804           | 2 583 892            | 41 435 095           | 70%                             |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>- 99 226 787</b>  | <b>- 63 770 214</b>  | <b>- 6 666 668</b>   | <b>- 53 879 374</b>  | <b>84%</b>                      |
| <b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 377 051 079        | - 393 958 966        | - 54 392 895         | - 431 253 087        | 109%                            |
| Gains and Losses                                  | 38 497 204           | -                    | -                    | 15 962               |                                 |
| Revenue                                           | 46 236 235           | 53 798 236           | 3 447 123            | 51 386 420           | 96%                             |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>- 292 317 640</b> | <b>- 340 160 730</b> | <b>- 50 945 773</b>  | <b>- 379 882 629</b> | <b>112%</b>                     |
| <b>ROADS AND STORM WATER</b>                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 660 881 253        | - 391 184 436        | - 50 286 166         | - 577 931 698        | 148%                            |
| Gains and Losses                                  | - 39 320 062         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 0%                              |
| Revenue                                           | 26 390 432           | 323 063 498          | 26 601 564           | 345 868 648          | 107%                            |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>- 673 810 884</b> | <b>- 68 120 938</b>  | <b>- 23 684 602</b>  | <b>- 232 063 050</b> | <b>341%</b>                     |
| <b>TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>                         |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 128 111 477        | - 132 763 867        | - 28 337 103         | - 175 768 528        | 132%                            |
| Revenue                                           | 9 682 303            | 215 424 567          | 30 933 658           | 134 443 148          | 62%                             |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>- 118 429 174</b> | <b>82 660 700</b>    | <b>2 596 555</b>     | <b>- 41 325 381</b>  | <b>-50%</b>                     |
| <b>WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION</b> |                      |                      |                      |                      |                                 |
| Expenditure                                       | - 834 061 388        | - 700 032 465        | - 43 882 067         | - 816 404 701        | 117%                            |
| Gains and Losses                                  | - 68 373 142         | - 26 249 733         | -                    | -                    | 0%                              |
| Revenue                                           | 518 166 656          | 883 501 536          | 99 260 697           | 808 695 886          | 92%                             |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                        | <b>- 384 267 874</b> | <b>157 219 338</b>   | <b>55 378 630</b>    | <b>- 7 708 815</b>   | <b>-5%</b>                      |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                                | <b>- 67 164 967</b>  | <b>701 877 916</b>   | <b>- 161 771 286</b> | <b>393 510 141</b>   | <b>56%</b>                      |

**1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**

| Description<br><br>R thousands                                       | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                  |                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual   | YearTD actual    | % YTD Actual vs Adjusted Budget |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                       |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                                 |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                                              |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                                 |
| Service charges Electricity                                          | 1 368 903        | 1 984 455           | 1 975 102        | 139 041          | 1 548 922        | 78%                             |
| Service charges Water                                                | 298 432          | 382 411             | 382 411          | 22 371           | 270 602          | 71%                             |
| Service charges Waste Management                                     | 142 912          | 156 158             | 150 139          | 13 632           | 161 008          | 107%                            |
| Service charges Waste Water Management                               | 170 742          | 150 139             | 156 158          | 17 194           | 183 786          | 118%                            |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              | 21 211           | 14 902              | 21 028           | 1 145            | 24 423           | 116%                            |
| Agency services                                                      | 26 227           | 33 467              | 33 467           | 2 087            | 23 761           | 71%                             |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     | 96 290           | 93 759              | 93 759           | 6 625            | 83 147           | 89%                             |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets                  | 48 178           | 42 987              | 49 987           | 7 215            | 69 806           | 140%                            |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                             | 40 961           | 13 138              | 18 043           | 2 263            | 32 295           | 179%                            |
| Licence and permits                                                  | 13 597           | 15 263              | 15 263           | 1 225            | 24 423           | 160%                            |
| Operational Revenue                                                  | 7 621            | 40 993              | 24 212           | 2 213            | 15 766           | 65%                             |
| <b>NonExchange Revenue</b>                                           |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                                 |
| Property rates                                                       | 602 556          | 641 116             | 641 116          | 60 612           | 704 138          | 110%                            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                        | 40 979           | 44 152              | 44 152           | 2 164            | 36 450           | 83%                             |
| Licences or permits                                                  | -                | 3                   | 3                | -                | -                | 0%                              |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                 | 1 538 725        | 1 666 130           | 1 748 428        | 30 896           | 1 667 671        | 95%                             |
| Interest                                                             | 55 412           | 23 440              | 23 440           | 5 027            | 58 914           | 251%                            |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                          | 64 568           | -                   | -                | -                | 7                | 0%                              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>4 537 313</b> | <b>5 302 511</b>    | <b>5 376 706</b> | <b>313 711</b>   | <b>4 905 119</b> | <b>91%</b>                      |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                                   |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                                 |
| Employee related costs                                               | 1 104 282        | 1 341 147           | 1 202 374        | 91 847           | 1 085 812        | 90%                             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          | 43 877           | 47 455              | 91 869           | 5 238            | 83 711           | 91%                             |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                         | 1 018 199        | 1 303 666           | 1 303 666        | 216 182          | 1 186 443        | 91%                             |
| Inventory consumed                                                   | 275 699          | 328 513             | 312 635          | 15 595           | 305 799          | 98%                             |
| Debt impairment                                                      | 347 769          | 162 447             | 266 828          | -                | -                | 0%                              |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                        | 1 146 713        | 386 920             | 386 920          | 74 851           | 961 892          | 249%                            |
| Interest                                                             | 50 808           | 42 724              | 44 124           | 14 289           | 35 802           | 81%                             |
| Contracted services                                                  | 961 691          | 978 409             | 1 256 098        | 126 695          | 1 132 402        | 90%                             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | 15 480           | 10 480              | 30 763           | 1 065            | 16 480           | 54%                             |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                                      | -                | 124 473             | 18 381           | -                | (21)             | 0%                              |
| Operational costs                                                    | 290 927          | 413 979             | 386 896          | 36 306           | 311 626          | 81%                             |
| Losses on disposal of Assets                                         | 123 138          | -                   | -                | -                | 16               | 0%                              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>5 378 585</b> | <b>5 140 213</b>    | <b>5 300 554</b> | <b>582 069</b>   | <b>5 119 961</b> | <b>97%</b>                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>(841 272)</b> | <b>162 298</b>      | <b>76 152</b>    | <b>(268 358)</b> | <b>(214 841)</b> | <b>-282%</b>                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 774 107          | 708 358             | 625 726          | 106 587          | 608 352          | 97%                             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | 0%                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>(67 165)</b>  | <b>870 656</b>      | <b>701 878</b>   | <b>(161 771)</b> | <b>393 510</b>   | <b>56%</b>                      |

### 1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

| Description                                 | Budget Year 2024/25  |                      |                     |                      |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                             | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget      | Monthly Actual      | YearTD Actual        | % YTD Actual vs Adjusted Budget |
| <b>Energy Sources</b>                       |                      |                      |                     |                      |                                 |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                          | <b>1 651 137 716</b> | <b>1 532 549 228</b> | <b>237 340 756</b>  | <b>1 471 882 218</b> | <b>96%</b>                      |
| Bulk Purchases                              | 1 303 666 190        | 1 303 666 190        | 216 182 210         | 1 186 442 906        | 91%                             |
| Contracted Services                         | 55 279 280           | 30 696 841           | 265 212             | 12 605 961           | 41%                             |
| Debt Impairment                             | 95 934 605           |                      | -                   | -                    | 0%                              |
| Depreciation and Amortisation               | 16 858 246           | 16 858 246           | 11 042 499          | 139 123 367          | 825%                            |
| Employee Related Cost                       | 114 681 761          | 97 578 353           | 7 132 077           | 87 698 439           | 90%                             |
| Inventory Consumed                          | 23 944 867           | 25 944 867           | 1 015 840           | 21 315 304           | 82%                             |
| Irrecoverable Debts Written Off             | 12 447 301           | 2 447 301            |                     |                      | 0%                              |
| Operational Cost                            | 28 325 466           | 28 148 144           | 1 702 917           | 24 696 241           | 88%                             |
| Impairment loss                             |                      | 27 209 286           | -                   | -                    | 0%                              |
| <b>Revenue</b>                              | <b>2 034 222 845</b> | <b>2 027 480 838</b> | <b>140 727 226</b>  | <b>1 583 715 739</b> | <b>78%</b>                      |
| Exchange Revenue                            | 2 013 639 901        | 2 011 336 172        | 140 579 494         | 1 569 163 142        | 78%                             |
| Non-exchange Revenue                        | 20 582 944           | 16 144 666           | 147 732             | 14 552 597           | 90%                             |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                  | <b>383 085 129</b>   | <b>494 931 610</b>   | <b>- 96 613 531</b> | <b>111 833 521</b>   | <b>23%</b>                      |
| <b>Waste Management</b>                     |                      |                      |                     |                      |                                 |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                          | <b>182 218 971</b>   | <b>200 265 228</b>   | <b>20 405 715</b>   | <b>159 581 210</b>   | <b>80%</b>                      |
| Contracted Services                         | 81 042 049           | 104 042 049          | 15 679 505          | 98 520 040           | 95%                             |
| Debt Impairment                             | 7 463 586            |                      |                     |                      | 0%                              |
| Depreciation and Amortisation               | 3 679 476            | 3 679 476            | 41 753              | 398 891              | 11%                             |
| Employee Related Cost                       | 61 665 853           | 54 756 533           | 4 070 167           | 52 092 540           | 95%                             |
| Inventory Consumed                          | 13 693 320           | 17 931 948           |                     | 7 457 970            | 42%                             |
| Irrecoverable Debts Written Off             | 12 447 301           | 2 447 301            | -                   | -                    | 0%                              |
| Operational Cost                            | 2 227 386            | 2 227 386            | 614 290             | 1 111 769            | 50%                             |
| <b>Revenue</b>                              | <b>180 680 637</b>   | <b>177 341 810</b>   | <b>28 497 575</b>   | <b>195 335 935</b>   | <b>110%</b>                     |
| Exchange Revenue                            | 159 299 243          | 159 410 416          | 15 102 506          | 178 672 214          | 112%                            |
| Non-exchange Revenue                        | 21 381 394           | 17 931 394           | 13 395 069          | 16 663 721           | 93%                             |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                  | <b>- 1 538 334</b>   | <b>- 22 923 418</b>  | <b>8 091 860</b>    | <b>35 754 725</b>    | <b>-156%</b>                    |
| <b>Waste Water Management</b>               |                      |                      |                     |                      |                                 |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                          | <b>123 180 178</b>   | <b>114 572 907</b>   | <b>7 983 469</b>    | <b>116 124 559</b>   | <b>101%</b>                     |
| Contracted Services                         | 34 084 266           | 35 164 672           | 1 567 247           | 37 664 983           | 107%                            |
| Debt Impairment                             | 7 762 803            | -                    | -                   | -                    | 0%                              |
| Depreciation and Amortisation               | 10 238 452           | 10 238 452           | 2 832 309           | 35 175 411           | 344%                            |
| Employee Related Cost                       | 57 631 608           | 48 239 394           | 3 318 205           | 42 799 688           | 89%                             |
| Inventory Consumed                          | 44 705               | 44 705               | -                   | 28 462               | 64%                             |
| Irrecoverable Debts Written Off             | 12 447 301           | 2 447 301            | -                   | -                    | 0%                              |
| Operational Cost                            | 971 043              | 1 489 968            | 265 707             | 456 015              | 0%                              |
| Impairment loss                             |                      | 16 948 415           |                     |                      |                                 |
| <b>Revenue</b>                              | <b>214 039 268</b>   | <b>241 892 935</b>   | <b>28 557 812</b>   | <b>298 253 688</b>   | <b>123%</b>                     |
| Exchange Revenue                            | 165 534 268          | 166 234 770          | 18 446 214          | 198 637 704          | 119%                            |
| Non-exchange Revenue                        | 48 505 000           | 75 658 165           | 10 111 598          | 99 615 984           | 132%                            |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                  | <b>90 859 090</b>    | <b>127 320 028</b>   | <b>20 574 344</b>   | <b>182 129 129</b>   | <b>143%</b>                     |
| <b>Water Management</b>                     |                      |                      |                     |                      |                                 |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                          | <b>597 997 104</b>   | <b>590 896 104</b>   | <b>35 898 599</b>   | <b>700 280 142</b>   | <b>119%</b>                     |
| Contracted Services                         | 99 150 312           | 138 416 482          | -                   | 136 977 589          | 99%                             |
| Debt Impairment                             | 18 486 930           | -                    |                     |                      | 0%                              |
| Depreciation and Amortisation               | 58 116 913           | 58 116 913           | 14 121 200          | 176 410 894          | 304%                            |
| Employee Related Cost                       | 115 006 443          | 109 587 641          | 7 157 471           | 99 855 409           | 91%                             |
| Inventory Consumed                          | 255 079 860          | 234 336 676          | 11 570 917          | 256 460 157          | 109%                            |
| Irrecoverable Debts Written Off             | 24 894 602           | 2 894 602            | -                   | -                    | 0%                              |
| Operational Cost                            | 27 262 044           | 25 307 031           | 3 049 011           | 30 576 094           | 121%                            |
| <b>Revenue</b>                              | <b>669 462 256</b>   | <b>652 299 705</b>   | <b>70 702 885</b>   | <b>510 442 198</b>   | <b>78%</b>                      |
| Exchange Revenue                            | 406 042 529          | 410 942 533          | 24 803 400          | 301 254 133          | 73%                             |
| Non-exchange Revenue                        | 263 419 727          | 241 357 172          | 45 899 485          | 209 188 065          | 87%                             |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>                  | <b>71 465 152</b>    | <b>61 403 601</b>    | <b>34 804 286</b>   | <b>- 189 837 944</b> | <b>-309%</b>                    |
| <b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>       | <b>3 098 405 006</b> | <b>3 099 015 288</b> | <b>268 485 498</b>  | <b>2 587 747 560</b> | <b>84%</b>                      |
| <b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>2 554 533 969</b> | <b>2 438 283 467</b> | <b>301 628 538</b>  | <b>2 447 868 129</b> | <b>100%</b>                     |
| <b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b> | <b>543 871 037</b>   | <b>660 731 821</b>   | <b>- 33 143 040</b> | <b>139 879 431</b>   | <b>21%</b>                      |

## In-year report (June 2025) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

### Comments on Overall Performance based Annexure B CSchedule table C4 and C5.

| Description                                  | Variance | Reasons for material deviations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Service charges - Electricity                | -22%     | The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .                                                                                                                                            |
| Service charges - Water                      | -29%     | The variance for the month of June 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Maintenance of water meters is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management     | 18%      | Revenue from the sewer billed is 18% ahead of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Service charges - Waste management           | 7%       | Refuse removal is 7 % ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of June 2025. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services      | 16%      | The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Agency services                              | -29%     | The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the June 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during July 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for June 2025 are complete in Period 13. | The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review. |
| Interest earned from Receivables             | -11%     | Immaterial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets | 40%      | All unspent grants were invested resulting in higher interest earned. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                     | 79%      | There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## In-year report (June 2025) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

| Description                           | Variance | Reasons for material deviations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Licence and permits                   | 60%      | The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during June 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the June month. The 60% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during July 2025 once all verification processes for the June 2025 month is complete. | The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.                                                                                                                         |
| Operational Revenue                   | -35%     | The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Property rates                        | 10%      | Revenue from property rates for June 2025 is 10% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.                                                                                                                                                                                       | Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties. |
| Licence and permits                   | -100%    | The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the June 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during July 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for June 2025 are complete.                                                                                                                                                            | The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.                                                                                                                         |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational | -5%      | Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year. There will be more accruals in Period 13.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## In-year report (June 2025) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

| Description                                | Variance | Reasons for material deviations                                                                              | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                 |          |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Employee related costs                     | -9%      | The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.                      | This variance is due to vacancies not yet filled                                                               |
| Remuneration of councillors                | -9%      | Immaterial                                                                                                   | Remedial action not required                                                                                   |
| Bulk purchases - electricity               | -9%      | Bulk purchases cost are seasonal                                                                             | Remedial action not required                                                                                   |
| Inventory consumed                         | -2%      | Immaterial                                                                                                   | Remedial action not required                                                                                   |
| Debt impairment                            | -100%    | The assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.                                                  | The variance will be corrected in period 13 when debt impairment journal is captured                           |
| Depreciation and amortisation              | 149%     | Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation. | Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF |
| Interest                                   | -19%     | Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.                                              | Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF |
| Contracted services                        | -11%     | Immaterial                                                                                                   | Remedial action not required                                                                                   |
| Irrecoverable debts written off            | 0%       | Immaterial                                                                                                   | Remedial action not required                                                                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                    | -100%    | Immaterial                                                                                                   | Remedial action not required                                                                                   |
| Operational costs                          | -19%     | This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments.                                  | Remedial action not required                                                                                   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                 |          |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office           | -6%      | Capital spending is at 91%.                                                                                  | Capital Projects spending to increase with accruals period 13.                                                 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office        | -13%     |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation              | -3%      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 4 - Energy Services                   | -47%     |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                | -18%     |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 6 - Public Safety                     | -65%     |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services     | -8%      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development | -13%     |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office        | 32%      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 10 - Transport Services               | 1%       |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement                 | -100%    |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater             | 1%       |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |

### 1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation

| Code         | Grant                                         | Unspent<br>30/6/2024 | Total received       | Total spend          | Unspent Grant     |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| E/S          | Equitable Share                               | -                    | 1 407 808 826        | 1 407 808 826        | -                 |
| FMG          | Finance Management Grant                      | -                    | 2 400 000            | 2 400 220            | - 220             |
| IUDG         | Intergrated Urban Development Grant           | -                    | 414 066 000          | 400 992 168          | 13 073 832        |
| RBIG         | Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant            | -                    | 126 013 000          | 124 913 168          | 1 099 832         |
| PTNG         | Public Transport Infrastructure Grant         | 4 352 349            | 167 249 000          | 169 433 358          | - 2 184 358       |
| EPWP         | Extended Publics Works Programme              | -                    | 6 117 000            | 6 131 821            | - 14 821          |
| INEP         | Integrated National Electrification Programme | 6 033                | 7 544 000            | 7 445 600            | 98 400            |
| EEDSM        | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management  | 5 787                | -                    | -                    | -                 |
| NDPG         | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant   | -                    | 44 984 000           | 43 994 863           | 989 137           |
| ISDG         | Infrastructure Skills Development Grant       | 2 517 610            | 8 000 000            | 10 611 968           | - 97 015          |
| WSIG         | Water Services Infrastructure Grant           | -                    | 96 000 000           | 92 526 675           | 3 473 326         |
| CDM          | Capricorn District Municipality               | 17 589               | -                    | -                    | 17 589            |
| DLGH         | Dept Local Government and Housing             | 634 942              | -                    | -                    | 634 942           |
| MDRG         | Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant             | 6 250 893            | 4 765 000            | 9 763 056            | 1 252 837         |
| LGHA         | Local Government Housing Accreditation        | 2 949 709            | -                    | -                    | 2 949 709         |
| DSAC         | Department of Sports art and culture          | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                 |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>TOTAL</b>                                  | <b>16 734 912</b>    | <b>2 284 946 826</b> | <b>2 276 021 723</b> | <b>21 293 188</b> |

### 1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

| Cost Containment Measure              | Original Budget    | Adjustments Budget | Special Adjusted Budget | Total Expenditure  | Savings           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Consultants and Professional Services | 195 893 066        | 222 747 261        | 226 546 716             | 181 173 817        | 45 372 899        |
| Advertising Publicity and Marketing   | 60 184 263         | 63 284 976         | 67 634 976              | 60 771 385         | 6 863 591         |
| Overtime                              | 35 068 483         | 45 512 143         | 46 900 135              | 39 999 144         | 6 900 991         |
| Catering Services                     | 3 103 260          | 3 145 905          | 3 104 007               | 1 967 099          | 1 136 908         |
| Travel Agency and Visa's              | 8 653 682          | 9 358 639          | 10 673 560              | 5 560 486          | 5 113 074         |
| Travel and Subsistence                | 5 711 703          | 5 543 088          | 5 175 199               | 1 754 577          | 3 420 622         |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>308 614 457</b> | <b>349 592 012</b> | <b>360 034 593</b>      | <b>291 226 508</b> | <b>68 808 085</b> |

## In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

### Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

#### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

#### MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

#### LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

##### **Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary**

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

##### **Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

,

##### **Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

##### **Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and**

**Expenditure)**

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

**Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)**

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

**Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

**Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

**PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B**

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

**Capital programme performance.**

**The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.**

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

**Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality,  
hereby

Certify that –

- ☐ The Monthly Budget Statement
- ☐ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

For the month of June 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 14/07/2025

## Annexure A

### CAPITAL PROGRAMME



| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET                                                                         | Funding Source | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |                  |                  | JUNE             |                |                  | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |                |                  | PERCENTAGE SPENT |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                   |                | TOTAL INCL. VAT         | TOTAL INCL. VAT                    | TOTAL INCL. VAT            | TOTAL EXCL. VAT                                             | VAT              | TOTAL INCL. VAT  | TOTAL EXCL. VAT  | VAT            | TOTAL INCL. VAT  | TOTAL EXCL. VAT           | VAT            | TOTAL INCL. VAT  |                  |
| <b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>                                         |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                           |                |                  |                  |
| Civic Centre refurbishment                                                                        | CRR            | 3 628 600               | 3 628 600                          | 3 053 600                  | 2 655 304                                                   | 398 296          | 3 053 600        | 128 067          | 19 210         | 147 278          | 2 588 741                 | 388 311        | 2 977 052        | 97%              |
| Renovation of offices                                                                             | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 920 000                    | 1 500 000                                                   | 225 000          | 1 725 000        | -                | -              | -                | -                         | -              | -                | 0%               |
| Refurbishment of Jack Botes Hall                                                                  | CRR            | 1 507 179               | 1 507 179                          | 587 179                    | 160 590                                                     | 24 089           | 184 679          | 94 174           | 14 126         | 108 300          | 94 174                    | 14 126         | 108 300          | 59%              |
| Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's                                                        | CRR            | 575 000                 | 575 000                            | -                          | -                                                           | -                | -                | 398 337          | 59 751         | 458 088          | 0                         | 0              | 0                | 0%               |
| Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's                                                        | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 1 464 831                  | 1 073 766                                                   | 161 065          | 1 234 831        | 128 431          | 19 265         | 147 696          | 935 145                   | 140 272        | 1 075 417        | 87%              |
| PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400                                                           | IUDG           | -                       | -                                  | 172 500                    | 150 000                                                     | 22 500           | 172 500          | 144 308          | 21 646         | 165 954          | 144 308                   | 21 646         | 165 954          | 96%              |
| Installation of Carports with Roof Sheetings at staff Parking (Bodenstein Street and Civic Centre | CRR            | 1 914 750               | 1 914 750                          | 1 466 519                  | 1 275 234                                                   | 191 285          | 1 466 519        | -                | -              | -                | 1 275 234                 | 191 285        | 1 466 519        | 100%             |
| <b>Total Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Service</b>                                    |                | <b>7 625 528</b>        | <b>7 625 528</b>                   | <b>7 664 628</b>           | <b>6 814 894</b>                                            | <b>1 022 234</b> | <b>7 837 128</b> | <b>636 455</b>   | <b>95 468</b>  | <b>731 923</b>   | <b>5 037 601</b>          | <b>755 640</b> | <b>5 793 241</b> | <b>74%</b>       |
|                                                                                                   |                |                         |                                    |                            | -                                                           | -                | -                |                  |                |                  |                           |                |                  | <b>0%</b>        |
| <b>Municipal Manager's Office</b>                                                                 |                |                         |                                    |                            | -                                                           | -                | -                |                  |                |                  |                           |                |                  | <b>0%</b>        |
| Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)                                       | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 1 610 000                  | 1 400 000                                                   | 210 000          | 1 610 000        | 1 217 391        | 182 609        | 1 400 000        | 1 217 391                 | 182 609        | 1 400 000        | 87%              |
| <b>Municipal Manager's Office</b>                                                                 |                |                         | -                                  | <b>1 610 000</b>           | <b>1 400 000</b>                                            | <b>210 000</b>   | <b>1 610 000</b> | <b>1 217 391</b> | <b>182 609</b> | <b>1 400 000</b> | <b>1 217 391</b>          | <b>182 609</b> | <b>1 400 000</b> | <b>87%</b>       |
|                                                                                                   |                |                         |                                    |                            | -                                                           | -                | -                |                  |                |                  |                           |                |                  | 0%               |
| <b>Roads &amp; Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater</b>                                               |                |                         |                                    |                            | -                                                           | -                | -                |                  |                |                  |                           |                |                  | 0%               |
| Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD                                             | CRR            | 805 000                 | 805 000                            | 805 000                    | 700 000                                                     | 105 000          | 805 000          | -                | -              | -                | 414 470                   | 62 170         | 476 640          | 59%              |
| Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near Maseala Primary school                                    | CRR            | 829 044                 | 829 044                            | -                          | -                                                           | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                         | -              | -                | 0%               |
| Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD                                              | CRR            | 1 610 000               | 1 610 000                          | 805 000                    | 700 000                                                     | 105 000          | 805 000          | -                | -              | -                | 525 721                   | 78 858         | 604 579          | 75%              |
| Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego                                                               | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | -                          | -                                                           | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                         | -              | -                | 0%               |
| Construction of NMT infrastructure in Polokwane Vermeekuliet Fluorspaat Railway a                 | CRR            | -                       | 297 755                            | 297 755                    | 258 917                                                     | 38 838           | 297 755          | -                | -              | -                | 258 916                   | 38 837         | 297 754          | 100%             |
| Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo                                          | CRR            | 1 833 100               | 1 535 345                          | 1 535 345                  | 1 335 083                                                   | 200 262          | 1 535 345        | -                | -              | -                | 1 209 355                 | 181 403        | 1 390 759        | 91%              |
| CRR Rehabilitation Corp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street                                           | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 1 495 000                  | 1 300 000                                                   | 195 000          | 1 495 000        | -                | -              | -                | 301 338                   | 45 201         | 346 539          | 23%              |
| CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1                                                  | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 824 499                    | 716 956                                                     | 107 543          | 824 499          | 716 956          | 107 543        | 824 499          | 716 956                   | 107 543        | 824 499          | 100%             |
| CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2                                                  | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 2 532 229                  | 2 201 938                                                   | 330 291          | 2 532 229        | -                | -              | -                | 2 201 938                 | 330 291        | 2 532 229        | 100%             |
| CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3                                                  | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 3 520 410                  | 3 061 226                                                   | 459 184          | 3 520 410        | -                | -              | -                | 3 061 226                 | 459 184        | 3 520 409        | 100%             |
| CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5                                                  | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 2 185 000                  | 1 900 000                                                   | 285 000          | 2 185 000        | -                | -              | -                | 1 900 000                 | 285 000        | 2 185 000        | 100%             |
| CRR Tarring of internal streets in Seshego zone 6                                                 | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 2 760 000                  | 2 400 000                                                   | 360 000          | 2 760 000        | -                | -              | -                | 2 291 049                 | 343 657        | 2 634 707        | 95%              |
| CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8                                                  | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 3 565 000                  | 3 100 000                                                   | 465 000          | 3 565 000        | -                | -              | -                | 2 645 044                 | 396 757        | 3 041 800        | 85%              |
| CRR Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres                                                    | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 460 000                    | 400 000                                                     | 60 000           | 460 000          | -                | -              | -                | 399 783                   | 59 968         | 459 751          | 100%             |
| CRR Upgrading of streets in Westernburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt                        | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 2 004 292                  | 1 742 863                                                   | 261 429          | 2 004 292        | -                | -              | -                | 1 574 736                 | 236 210        | 1 810 946        | 90%              |
| CRR Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid                                                | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 712 239                    | 619 338                                                     | 92 901           | 712 239          | -                | -              | -                | 1 181 818                 | 177 273        | 1 359 091        | 191%             |
| CRR Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)                                              | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 1 450 749                  | 1 261 521                                                   | 189 228          | 1 450 749        | 1 183 756        | 177 563        | 1 361 320        | 1 183 756                 | 177 563        | 1 361 320        | 94%              |
| CRR Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross                                   | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | -                          | 3 000 000                                                   | 450 000          | 3 450 000        | 1 863 687        | 279 553        | 2 143 240        | 1 863 687                 | 279 553        | 2 143 240        | 62%              |
| Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)                                               | IUDG           | 1 024 575               | 1 024 575                          | 778 255                    | 676 744                                                     | 101 512          | 778 255          | -                | -              | -                | 676 744                   | 101 512        | 778 256          | 100%             |
| Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto                                       | IUDG           | 1 022 118               | 1 022 118                          | 4 897 118                  | 4 769 084                                                   | 715 363          | 5 484 447        | 696 546          | 104 482        | 801 028          | 4 769 084                 | 715 363        | 5 484 447        | 100%             |
| Paving of internal streets in Mountain view                                                       | IUDG           | 7 722 118               | 7 722 118                          | 7 722 118                  | 6 268 810                                                   | 940 322          | 7 209 132        | 315 642          | 47 346         | 362 989          | 6 399 246                 | 959 887        | 7 359 133        | 102%             |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET                                                                                                | Funding Source | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |           |                 | JUNE            |         |                 | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |           |                 | PERCENTAGE SPENT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                          |                | TOTAL INCL. VAT         | TOTAL INCL. VAT                    | TOTAL INCL. VAT            | TOTAL EXCL. VAT                                             | VAT       | TOTAL INCL. VAT | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT     | TOTAL INCL. VAT | TOTAL EXCL. VAT           | VAT       | TOTAL INCL. VAT |                  |
| Paving of internal streets at Mankgale, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi                                            | UDG            | 4 024 575               | 4 024 575                          | 4 024 575                  | 3 455 456                                                   | 518 318   | 3 973 774       | -               | -       | -               | 3 455 457                 | 518 318   | 3 973 775       | 100%             |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1                                                                             | UDG            | 3 024 575               | 3 024 575                          | 3 024 575                  | 2 626 276                                                   | 393 941   | 3 020 217       | -               | -       | -               | 2 626 265                 | 393 940   | 3 020 204       | 100%             |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2                                                                             | UDG            | 3 024 575               | 3 024 575                          | 3 024 575                  | 2 916 920                                                   | 437 538   | 3 354 458       | 296 275         | 44 441  | 340 716         | 2 916 919                 | 437 538   | 3 354 457       | 100%             |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3                                                                             | UDG            | 3 024 575               | 3 024 575                          | 3 024 575                  | 2 628 343                                                   | 394 251   | 3 022 594       | -               | -       | -               | 2 628 343                 | 394 251   | 3 022 595       | 100%             |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5                                                                             | UDG            | 3 024 575               | 3 024 575                          | 2 999 731                  | 2 902 993                                                   | 435 449   | 3 338 442       | 294 531         | 44 180  | 338 711         | 2 902 982                 | 435 447   | 3 338 429       | 100%             |
| Tarring of internal streets in Seshego zone 6                                                                            | UDG            | 3 024 575               | 3 024 575                          | 3 024 575                  | 2 560 757                                                   | 384 114   | 2 944 871       | -               | -       | -               | 2 560 757                 | 384 114   | 2 944 870       | 100%             |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8                                                                             | UDG            | 3 024 575               | 3 024 575                          | 9 035 626                  | 8 901 415                                                   | 1 335 212 | 10 236 627      | 1 455 972       | 218 396 | 1 674 368       | 8 901 415                 | 1 335 212 | 10 236 628      | 100%             |
| Paving of streets in Seshego cluster                                                                                     | UDG            | -                       | 3 000 000                          | 2 798 144                  | 2 320 669                                                   | 348 100   | 2 668 769       | 31 250          | 4 687   | 35 937          | 2 320 629                 | 348 094   | 2 668 724       | 100%             |
| Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe                                                                                 | UDG            | 2 024 575               | 2 024 575                          | 377 682                    | 893 638                                                     | 134 046   | 1 027 684       | -               | -       | -               | 893 637                   | 134 046   | 1 027 683       | 100%             |
| Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)                                                                     | UDG            | 2 999 999               | 2 499 999                          | -                          | -                                                           | -         | -               | -               | -       | -               | -                         | -         | -               | 0%               |
| Paving of Dwaars Street Connecting ext 40 and 78 (Ward 08)                                                               | UDG            | 2 347 826               | 2 347 826                          | 2 347 826                  | 2 286 588                                                   | 342 988   | 2 629 576       | 247 500         | 37 125  | 284 625         | 2 284 669                 | 342 700   | 2 627 369       | 100%             |
| Planning of Paving of internal street at Disteneng                                                                       | UDG            | 1 024 575               | 524 575                            | 524 575                    | 409 816                                                     | 61 472    | 471 288         | -               | -       | -               | 409 816                   | 61 472    | 471 289         | 100%             |
| Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)                                                                             | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 44 770                     | 38 930                                                      | 5 840     | 44 770          | -               | -       | -               | 38 930                    | 5 840     | 44 770          | 100%             |
| Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school                                                 | UDG            | 2 000 000               | 2 000 000                          | 3 532 950                  | 3 215 651                                                   | 482 348   | 3 697 999       | -               | -       | -               | 3 072 124                 | 460 819   | 3 532 943       | 96%              |
| Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga-Maja (Ward 2)                                                                        | UDG            | 2 000 000               | 2 000 000                          | 1 640 025                  | 1 426 088                                                   | 213 913   | 1 640 002       | -               | -       | -               | 1 426 108                 | 213 916   | 1 640 024       | 100%             |
| Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)                                                                              | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 1 000 000                  | 850 184                                                     | 127 528   | 977 712         | -               | -       | -               | 850 184                   | 127 528   | 977 712         | 100%             |
| Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate                                                                          | UDG            | 2 108 696               | 2 108 696                          | 6 852 572                  | 5 348 506                                                   | 802 276   | 6 150 782       | 1 297 636       | 194 645 | 1 492 281       | 5 150 205                 | 772 531   | 5 922 736       | 96%              |
| Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension                                                                                | UDG            | 3 000 000               | 3 000 000                          | 3 000 000                  | 3 620 524                                                   | 543 079   | 4 163 603       | 1 024 062       | 153 609 | 1 177 671       | 3 620 525                 | 543 079   | 4 163 603       | 100%             |
| Upgrading of streets in Westernburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt                                                   | UDG            | 3 024 575               | 3 024 575                          | 5 102 512                  | 4 436 967                                                   | 665 545   | 5 102 512       | -               | -       | -               | 4 436 967                 | 665 545   | 5 102 512       | 100%             |
| Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)                                                            | UDG            | 2 722 118               | 2 018 428                          | -                          | -                                                           | -         | -               | -               | -       | -               | -                         | -         | -               | 0%               |
| Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (ward 10)                                  | UDG            | 2 722 118               | 2 722 118                          | -                          | -                                                           | -         | -               | -               | -       | -               | -                         | -         | -               | 0%               |
| Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A, to Pulamadibogo street from LG to Church (ward 25)                         | UDG            | 2 722 118               | 2 722 118                          | -                          | -                                                           | -         | -               | -               | -       | -               | -                         | -         | -               | 0%               |
| Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)                                                            | UDG            | 4 222 118               | 4 222 118                          | 7 097 118                  | 7 571 407                                                   | 1 135 711 | 8 707 118       | 1 316 280       | 197 442 | 1 513 722       | 7 429 623                 | 1 114 443 | 8 544 066       | 98%              |
| Paving of internal street ring road at Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla (ward 38)                                                   | UDG            | 4 268 431               | 4 268 431                          | 4 268 362                  | 3 711 438                                                   | 556 716   | 4 268 154       | -               | -       | -               | 3 711 438                 | 556 716   | 4 268 154       | 100%             |
| Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya                                                                                | UDG            | 3 478 261               | 3 478 261                          | -                          | 0                                                           | 0         | 0               | -               | -       | -               | -                         | -         | -               | 0%               |
| Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4                                                       | UDG            | 2 722 118               | 2 722 118                          | 158 923                    | 138 194                                                     | 20 729    | 158 923         | -               | -       | -               | 138 194                   | 20 729    | 158 923         | 100%             |
| Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76                                                                            | UDG            | 2 608 696               | 2 608 696                          | 4 834 404                  | 4 203 830                                                   | 630 574   | 4 834 404       | 131 338         | 19 701  | 151 038         | 4 038 770                 | 605 815   | 4 644 585       | 96%              |
| Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park                                             | UDG            | 2 722 118               | 2 722 118                          | -                          | -                                                           | -         | -               | -               | -       | -               | -                         | -         | -               | 0%               |
| Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanaleka crossing at Mafiane Ward 24                                        | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 499 999                            | 1 074 999                  | 881 775                                                     | 132 266   | 1 014 041       | -               | -       | -               | 881 775                   | 132 266   | 1 014 041       | 100%             |
| Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mophapo                                                                              | UDG            | 1 888 737               | 1 888 737                          | 1 888 737                  | 1 853 380                                                   | 278 007   | 2 131 387       | -               | -       | -               | 1 853 317                 | 277 998   | 2 131 314       | 100%             |
| Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moleleji                                                                             | UDG            | 2 000 000               | 2 000 000                          | 2 000 000                  | 1 953 530                                                   | 293 030   | 2 246 560       | 136 254         | 20 438  | 156 692         | 1 856 133                 | 278 420   | 2 134 552       | 95%              |
| Paving of streets in Thakgalang                                                                                          | UDG            | 500 000                 | -                                  | -                          | -                                                           | -         | -               | -               | -       | -               | -                         | -         | -               | 0%               |
| Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost                                                                       | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 2 322 500                  | 2 559 675                                                   | 383 951   | 2 943 626       | 726 629         | 108 994 | 835 623         | 2 559 674                 | 383 951   | 2 943 626       | 100%             |
| Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid                                                                           | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 2 547 405                  | 2 204 845                                                   | 330 727   | 2 535 572       | -               | -       | -               | 2 204 845                 | 330 727   | 2 535 572       | 100%             |
| Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Thabo Mbeki                                                                        | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 1 805 000                  | 3 969 565                                                   | 595 435   | 4 565 000       | -               | -       | -               | 3 743 843                 | 561 576   | 4 305 419       | 94%              |
| Rehabilitation of Jorissen from Munnik ave to Dahl                                                                       | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 3 602 450                  | 2 923 776                                                   | 438 566   | 3 362 343       | -               | -       | -               | 2 923 776                 | 438 566   | 3 362 343       | 100%             |
| Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior                                                                        | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 1 920 000                  | 1 556 554                                                   | 233 483   | 1 790 037       | -               | -       | -               | 1 556 554                 | 233 483   | 1 790 038       | 100%             |
| Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok (From Plain)                                                                     | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 2 495 000                  | 3 288 665                                                   | 493 300   | 3 781 965       | 1 240 053       | 186 008 | 1 426 061       | 3 288 665                 | 493 300   | 3 781 965       | 100%             |
| Rehabilitation Dorp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street                                                                      | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 3 609 350                  | 3 138 565                                                   | 470 785   | 3 609 350       | -               | -       | -               | 3 182 344                 | 477 352   | 3 659 895       | 101%             |
| Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet                                                                         | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 811 378                    | 705 546                                                     | 105 832   | 811 378         | -               | -       | -               | 705 546                   | 105 832   | 811 378         | 100%             |
| Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)                                                                             | UDG            | 1 000 000               | -                                  | -                          | -                                                           | -         | -               | -               | -       | -               | -                         | -         | -               | 0%               |
| Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres                                                                               | UDG            | -                       | 703 690                            | 509 274                    | 442 827                                                     | 66 424    | 509 251         | -               | -       | -               | 442 847                   | 66 427    | 509 274         | 100%             |
| Planning for construction of service road in Dalmda                                                                      | UDG            | 1 000 000               | 1 000 000                          | 1 000 000                  | 869 337                                                     | 130 401   | 999 738         | 210 559         | 31 584  | 242 143         | 869 337                   | 130 401   | 999 738         | 100%             |
| Upgrading of storm water system in Labonia next to Jumbo                                                                 | UDG            | -                       | -                                  | 3 239 366                  | 2 787 400                                                   | 418 110   | 3 205 510       | -               | -       | -               | 2 787 400                 | 418 110   | 3 205 510       | 100%             |
| Hospital view additional roads                                                                                           | NDPG           | 15 152 955              | 15 152 955                         | 14 002 955                 | 12 176 483                                                  | 1 826 472 | 14 002 955      | 5 964 622       | 894 693 | 6 859 315       | 12 176 463                | 1 826 469 | 14 002 932      | 100%             |
| Construction of Nelson Mandela Bo-oko, Ditiu Crossing                                                                    | NDPG           | 12 750 396              | 12 750 396                         | 15 431 520                 | 13 418 713                                                  | 2 012 807 | 15 431 520      | 847 104         | 127 066 | 974 170         | 13 418 713                | 2 012 807 | 15 431 520      | 100%             |
| Construction of Storm water Canal in Seshego                                                                             | NDPG           | 17 080 648              | 17 080 648                         | 15 549 523                 | 13 521 325                                                  | 2 028 199 | 15 549 523      | 382 520         | 57 378  | 439 898         | 13 347 733                | 2 002 160 | 15 349 893      | 99%              |
| Reconstruction and lining of 0.4km length of damaged earth channel and 0.1km of damaged road along Asbes street in Futur | MDRG           | -                       | -                                  | 4 765 000                  | 4 143 478                                                   | 621 522   | 4 765 000       | 1 042 923       | 156 438 | 1 199 361       | 4 143 478                 | 621 522   | 4 765 000       | 100%             |

|                                                                                                                          |                   |  | ORIGINAL BUDGET<br>2024/25 | SPECIAL<br>ADJUSTMENTS<br>BUDGET 2024/25 | ADJUSTMEN<br>TS BUDGET<br>2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH<br>TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |            |                    | JUNE            |           |                    | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |            |                    | PERCENTAGE<br>SPENT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET                                                                                                | Funding<br>Source |  | TOTAL INCL. VAT            | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT                       | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT                | TOTAL EXCL.<br>VAT                                             | VAT        | TOTAL<br>INCL. VAT | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT       | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT | TOTAL EXCL.<br>VAT        | VAT        | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT |                     |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |            |                    |                 |           |                    |                           |            |                    |                     |
| Reconstruction and lining of 0.4km length of damaged earth channel and 0.1km of damaged road along Asbes street in Futur | MDRG              |  | 4 765 000                  | 4 765 000                                | -                                 | -                                                              | -          | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                         | -          | -                  | 0%                  |
| WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo                                                                     | MDRG              |  | -                          | -                                        | 2 711 414                         | 2 357 751                                                      | 353 663    | 2 711 414          | -               | -         | -                  | 2 357 751                 | 353 663    | 2 711 414          | 100%                |
| WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street                                                                | MDRG              |  | -                          | -                                        | 3 539 394                         | 3 077 734                                                      | 461 660    | 3 539 394          | -               | -         | -                  | 3 077 175                 | 461 576    | 3 538 751          | 100%                |
| Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster                                                                        | PTNG              |  | 12 000 000                 | 10 850 000                               | 10 850 000                        | 6 916 823                                                      | 1 037 523  | 7 954 346          | 1 127 474       | 169 121   | 1 296 595          | 6 813 531                 | 1 022 030  | 7 835 560          | 99%                 |
| Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Thabo Mbeki to Grobler                                                                | PTNG              |  | 8 000 000                  | 5 700 000                                | 5 700 000                         | 3 932 960                                                      | 589 944    | 4 522 904          | 1 038 707       | 155 806   | 1 194 513          | 3 932 960                 | 589 944    | 4 522 904          | 100%                |
| Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah                                                                         | PTNG              |  | 6 000 000                  | 6 000 000                                | 6 000 000                         | 4 865 452                                                      | 729 818    | 5 595 269          | 29 010          | 4 352     | 33 362             | 4 865 452                 | 729 818    | 5 595 269          | 100%                |
| Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster                                                                   | PTNG              |  | 8 500 000                  | 6 674 999                                | 5 524 999                         | 4 755 835                                                      | 713 375    | 5 469 211          | -               | -         | -                  | 4 727 628                 | 709 144    | 5 436 772          | 99%                 |
| Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholosho from Dewet to Du Preez Avenue                                    | PTNG              |  | 4 499 999                  | 4 499 999                                | 4 499 999                         | 3 155 229                                                      | 473 284    | 3 628 513          | 90 767          | 13 615    | 104 382            | 3 155 229                 | 473 284    | 3 628 513          | 100%                |
| Rehabilitation of Eland from Grobler to Grimm Avenue                                                                     | PTNG              |  | 4 000 000                  | 2 850 000                                | 2 850 000                         | 1 977 573                                                      | 296 636    | 2 274 209          | 13 217          | 1 983     | 15 199             | 1 977 573                 | 296 636    | 2 274 209          | 100%                |
| Rehabilitation of Gypsum street from Tagore to Nelson Mandela                                                            | PTNG              |  | -                          | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -          | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                         | -          | -                  | 0%                  |
| Total Roads & Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater                                                                           |                   |  | 195 874 052                | 189 449 051                              | 230 338 366                       | 206 311 869                                                    | 30 946 780 | 237 258 649        | 23 721 268      | 3 558 190 | 27 279 458         | 202 238 566               | 30 335 785 | 232 574 351        | 98%                 |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   | -                                                              | -          | -                  |                 |           |                    |                           |            |                    | 0%                  |
| Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services                                                            |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   | -                                                              | -          | -                  |                 |           |                    |                           |            |                    | 0%                  |
| Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City, Seshego & Mankweng Cluster)                                                  | CRR               |  | 9 040 001                  | 9 040 001                                | 9 089 728                         | 3 249 519                                                      | 487 428    | 3 736 947          | -               | -         | -                  | -                         | -          | -                  | 0%                  |
| Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme                                                                                       | CRR               |  | 1 610 000                  | 1 610 000                                | 1 725 000                         | 831 950                                                        | 124 793    | 956 743            | 831 950         | 124 793   | 956 743            | 831 950                   | 124 793    | 956 743            | 100%                |
| Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW                                                                               | CRR               |  | 2 070 000                  | 2 070 000                                | 1 725 000                         | 500 000                                                        | 75 000     | 575 000            | -               | -         | -                  | -                         | -          | -                  | 0%                  |
| Acquisition of Fleet for O & M                                                                                           | CRR               |  | 1 150 000                  | 1 150 000                                | 1 650 000                         | 560 557                                                        | 84 084     | 644 641            | 560 546         | 84 082    | 644 628            | 560 546                   | 84 082     | 644 628            | 100%                |
| Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre                                                                     | CRR               |  | -                          | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -          | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                         | -          | -                  | 0%                  |
| Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2                                                                                        | CRR               |  | 3 750 001                  | 3 750 001                                | 3 677 959                         | 3 198 225                                                      | 479 734    | 3 677 959          | -               | -         | -                  | 3 198 225                 | 479 734    | 3 677 959          | 100%                |
| Provision of Bulk Engineering Services (SDA 2)                                                                           | CRR               |  | 9 430 000                  | 7 475 000                                | -                                 | -                                                              | -          | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                         | -          | -                  | 0%                  |
| CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply/Polokwane Bulk Water supply Dap Naude                                                    | CRR               |  | 15 000 000                 | 15 000 000                               | 14 912 474                        | 16 816 825                                                     | 2 522 524  | 19 339 349         | 302 583         | 45 388    | 347 971            | 13 269 952                | 1 990 493  | 15 260 445         | 79%                 |
| CRR WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600                                                                                     | CRR               |  | -                          | -                                        | 2 645 000                         | 2 300 000                                                      | 345 000    | 2 645 000          | -               | -         | -                  | 2 119 902                 | 317 985    | 2 437 887          | 92%                 |
| CRR WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600                                                                                          | CRR               |  | -                          | -                                        | -                                 | 3 647 412                                                      | 547 112    | 4 194 524          | -               | -         | -                  | 3 647 411                 | 547 112    | 4 194 523          | 100%                |
| Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)                                                                                  | IUDG              |  | 3 103 361                  | 3 103 361                                | 2 977 811                         | 2 515 134                                                      | 377 270    | 2 892 404          | -               | -         | -                  | 2 515 133                 | 377 270    | 2 892 403          | 100%                |
| Mothapo RWS                                                                                                              | IUDG              |  | 5 189 295                  | 5 189 295                                | 6 941 504                         | 8 308 345                                                      | 1 246 252  | 9 554 597          | 4 433 392       | 665 009   | 5 098 401          | 8 308 345                 | 1 246 252  | 9 554 597          | 100%                |
| Moleletje East RWS                                                                                                       | IUDG              |  | 2 527 542                  | 2 527 542                                | 1 981 452                         | 1 722 982                                                      | 258 447    | 1 981 429          | -               | -         | -                  | 1 723 002                 | 258 450    | 1 981 453          | 100%                |
| Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS                                                                                                     | IUDG              |  | 4 764 057                  | 4 764 057                                | 8 214 057                         | 9 249 896                                                      | 1 387 484  | 10 637 380         | 2 113 897       | 317 085   | 2 430 982          | 9 249 895                 | 1 387 484  | 10 637 379         | 100%                |
| Houtriver RWS                                                                                                            | IUDG              |  | 3 217 391                  | 3 217 391                                | 1 259 240                         | 1 094 990                                                      | 164 249    | 1 259 239          | -               | -         | -                  | 964 556                   | 144 683    | 1 109 240          | 88%                 |
| Chuene Maja RWS                                                                                                          | IUDG              |  | 4 217 392                  | 4 217 392                                | 4 217 392                         | 3 587 820                                                      | 538 173    | 4 125 993          | -               | -         | -                  | 3 587 819                 | 538 173    | 4 125 991          | 100%                |
| Molepo RWS                                                                                                               | IUDG              |  | 5 145 557                  | 5 145 557                                | 6 736 756                         | 5 858 049                                                      | 878 707    | 6 736 756          | -               | -         | -                  | 5 476 898                 | 821 535    | 6 298 433          | 93%                 |
| Laastehoop RWS                                                                                                           | IUDG              |  | 2 803 301                  | 2 803 301                                | 1 665 951                         | 1 448 647                                                      | 217 297    | 1 665 944          | -               | -         | -                  | 1 448 647                 | 217 297    | 1 665 944          | 100%                |
| Mankweng RWS                                                                                                             | IUDG              |  | 2 803 301                  | 2 803 301                                | 18 800                            | -                                                              | -          | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                         | -          | -                  | 0%                  |
| Boyne RWS                                                                                                                | IUDG              |  | 2 571 256                  | 2 571 256                                | 808 614                           | 835 606                                                        | 125 341    | 960 947            | 132 463         | 19 870    | 152 333            | 835 606                   | 125 341    | 960 947            | 100%                |
| Aganang RWS (2) (Ramobela, Madietane)                                                                                    | IUDG              |  | 16 125 659                 | 16 125 659                               | 16 125 659                        | 5 761 443                                                      | 864 216    | 6 625 659          | 3 072 875       | 460 931   | 3 533 806          | 5 760 964                 | 864 145    | 6 625 109          | 100%                |
| Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)                                                                                            | IUDG              |  | 5 000 000                  | 5 000 000                                | 952 041                           | 827 862                                                        | 124 179    | 952 041            | -               | -         | -                  | 827 862                   | 124 179    | 952 041            | 100%                |
| Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)                                                                                | IUDG              |  | 4 298 838                  | 4 298 838                                | 4 358 075                         | 3 789 610                                                      | 568 442    | 4 358 052          | -               | -         | -                  | 3 789 630                 | 568 445    | 4 358 075          | 100%                |
| Mashashane Water Works                                                                                                   | IUDG              |  | 6 998 110                  | 6 998 110                                | 7 247 382                         | 2 218 280                                                      | 332 742    | 2 551 022          | -               | -         | -                  | 2 218 280                 | 332 742    | 2 551 022          | 100%                |
| Capital Replacement on Water & Sanitation                                                                                | IUDG              |  | 5 000 000                  | 5 000 000                                | 7 000 934                         | 5 539 096                                                      | 830 864    | 6 369 961          | 199 834         | 29 975    | 229 809            | 3 484 373                 | 522 656    | 4 007 029          | 63%                 |
| Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters                                                                          | IUDG              |  | 10 000 000                 | 10 000 000                               | 10 000 000                        | 4 536 852                                                      | 680 528    | 5 217 380          | 1 386 339       | 207 951   | 1 594 290          | 4 536 766                 | 680 515    | 5 217 281          | 100%                |
| Moleletje North RWS                                                                                                      | WSIG              |  | 1 347 826                  | 1 347 826                                | -                                 | -                                                              | -          | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                         | -          | -                  | 0%                  |
| Moleletje South RWS                                                                                                      | WSIG              |  | 14 217 391                 | 14 217 391                               | -                                 | -                                                              | -          | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                         | -          | -                  | 0%                  |
| Badimong RWS                                                                                                             | WSIG              |  | 5 608 696                  | 5 608 696                                | 33 421                            | 29 062                                                         | 4 359      | 33 421             | -               | -         | -                  | 29 062                    | 4 359      | 33 421             | 100%                |
| Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi, Kgabo Park, Mars, Wash Bank)                                                                   | WSIG              |  | 22 748 582                 | 22 748 582                               | 29 530 184                        | 24 586 005                                                     | 3 687 901  | 28 273 905         | 7 027 457       | 1 054 119 | 8 081 576          | 24 585 972                | 3 687 896  | 28 273 868         | 100%                |
| Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo-park)                                                                                             | WSIG              |  | 0                          | 3 904 745                                | 3 904 745                         | 9 699 194                                                      | 1 454 879  | 11 154 073         | 2 311 199       | 346 680   | 2 657 879          | 8 454 410                 | 1 268 162  | 9 722 572          | 87%                 |
| Aganang RWS 3 Mars                                                                                                       | WSIG              |  | 0                          | -                                        | -                                 | 437 351                                                        | 65 603     | 502 954            | -               | -         | -                  | 437 350                   | 65 603     | 502 953            | 100%                |
| Bakone RWS 2 GaNtlotane                                                                                                  | WSIG              |  | 0                          | -                                        | -                                 | 11 153 187                                                     | 1 672 978  | 12 826 165         | 9 847 967       | 1 477 195 | 11 325 162         | 10 158 820                | 1 523 823  | 11 682 644         | 91%                 |
| Segwasi RWS                                                                                                              | WSIG              |  | 10 493 682                 | 10 493 682                               | 18 543 682                        | 13 773 556                                                     | 2 066 033  | 15 839 590         | 2 475 856       | 371 378   | 2 847 234          | 13 773 191                | 2 065 979  | 15 839 170         | 100%                |
| Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phofu, Ga-Ntlotane)                                                                                   | WSIG              |  | 21 583 823                 | 21 583 823                               | 23 987 970                        | 23 799 907                                                     | 3 569 986  | 27 369 893         | 6 973 083       | 1 045 962 | 8 019 045          | 23 799 906                | 3 569 986  | 27 369 892         | 100%                |
| Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services                                                      |                   |  | 201 815 061                | 199 860 061                              | 191 930 830                       | 171 877 362                                                    | 25 781 604 | 197 658 966        | 41 669 442      | 6 250 416 | 47 919 859         | 159 594 476               | 23 939 171 | 183 533 647        | 93%                 |

|                                                                                              |                   |                 | ORIGINAL BUDGET<br>2024/25 | SPECIAL<br>ADJUSTMENTS<br>BUDGET 2024/25 | ADJUSTMEN<br>TS BUDGET<br>2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH<br>TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |                    |                 | JUNE      |                    |                    | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |                    |      |  | PERCENTAGE<br>SPENT |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------|--|---------------------|
| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET                                                                    | Funding<br>Source |                 |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |                    |                 |           |                    |                    |                           |                    |      |  |                     |
|                                                                                              |                   | TOTAL INCL. VAT | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT         | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT                       | TOTAL EXCL.<br>VAT                | VAT                                                            | TOTAL<br>INCL. VAT | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT       | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT | TOTAL EXCL.<br>VAT | VAT                       | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT |      |  |                     |
|                                                                                              |                   |                 |                            |                                          | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  |                 |           |                    |                    |                           |                    | 0%   |  |                     |
| Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service                                            |                   |                 |                            |                                          | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  |                 |           |                    |                    |                           |                    | 0%   |  |                     |
| Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers                                                       | CRR               | 3 950 000       | 3 950 000                  | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW                                                              | CRR               | 3 950 000       | 20 114 919                 | 26 941 718                               | 23 427 581                        | 3 514 137                                                      | 26 941 718         | -               | -         | -                  | 23 427 581         | 3 514 137                 | 26 941 718         | 100% |  |                     |
| Installation of Back-up Generators for Sewer Pump Station                                    | CRR               | 1 380 000       | 1 380 000                  | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant /                                     | CRR               | 15 000 000      | 15 000 000                 | 15 260 446                               | 13 269 953                        | 1 990 493                                                      | 15 260 446         | 3 546 872       | 532 031   | 4 078 903          | 16 816 824         | 2 522 524                 | 19 339 348         | 127% |  |                     |
| Emergency Rehabilitation of the Mankweng WWTW 02                                             | IUDG              |                 |                            |                                          | 9 286 209                         | 1 392 931                                                      | 10 679 140         | 8 889 309       | 1 333 396 | 10 222 706         | 8 889 309          | 1 333 396                 | 10 222 706         | 96%  |  |                     |
| Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B                                               | RBIG              | -               |                            | 6 188 793                                | 5 372 444                         | 805 867                                                        | 6 178 310          | -               | -         | -                  | 5 372 444          | 805 867                   | 6 178 310          | 100% |  |                     |
| Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1                                 | RBIG              | -               |                            | 4 500 188                                | 12 234 891                        | 1 835 234                                                      | 14 070 125         | -               | -         | -                  | 12 234 891         | 1 835 234                 | 14 070 125         | 100% |  |                     |
| Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works                                       | RBIG              | -               |                            | 1 173 995                                | 2 678 025                         | 401 704                                                        | 3 079 728          | -               | -         | -                  | 2 678 025          | 401 704                   | 3 079 728          | 100% |  |                     |
| Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water treatment work (WWTW)                                   | RBIG              | -               |                            | 624 424                                  | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant                                                         | RBIG              | 48 505 000      | 48 505 000                 | 47 945 425                               | 41 691 674                        | 6 253 751                                                      | 47 945 425         | -               | -         | -                  | 41 691 674         | 6 253 751                 | 47 945 426         | 100% |  |                     |
| Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW                                                      | RBIG              | -               |                            | 3 584 425                                | 4 799 400                         | 719 910                                                        | 5 519 310          | -               | -         | -                  | 4 799 400          | 719 910                   | 5 519 310          | 100% |  |                     |
| Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North WTW/ WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver | RBIG              | -               |                            | 15 980 500                               | 14 166 575                        | 2 124 986                                                      | 16 291 562         | -               | -         | -                  | 13 890 603         | 2 083 590                 | 15 974 194         | 98%  |  |                     |
| Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver South Wellfields                                     | RBIG              | -               |                            | 920 000                                  | 800 000                           | 120 000                                                        | 920 000            | 200 908         | 30 136    | 231 044            | 799 870            | 119 980                   | 919 850            | 100% |  |                     |
| Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North Wellfields                                     | RBIG              | -               |                            | 17 866 141                               | 4 156 026                         | 623 404                                                        | 4 779 430          | 290 905         | 43 636    | 334 541            | 4 156 026          | 623 404                   | 4 779 430          | 100% |  |                     |
| Polokwane Bulk Water Supply                                                                  | RBIG              | 77 508 000      | 77 508 000                 | 27 229 110                               | 23 677 487                        | 3 551 623                                                      | 27 229 110         | -               | -         | -                  | 23 677 487         | 3 551 623                 | 27 229 110         | 100% |  |                     |
| Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation                                              |                   | 150 293 001     | 166 457 920                | 168 215 164                              | 155 560 265                       | 23 334 040                                                     | 178 894 304        | 12 927 994      | 1 939 199 | 14 867 193         | 158 434 135        | 23 765 120                | 182 199 255        | 102% |  |                     |
|                                                                                              |                   |                 |                            |                                          | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  |                 |           |                    |                    |                           |                    | 0%   |  |                     |
| Energy Services - Energy                                                                     |                   |                 |                            |                                          | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  |                 |           |                    |                    |                           |                    | 0%   |  |                     |
| Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Fynbos                                        | CRR               | 1 150 000       | 1 150 000                  | 824 399                                  | 716 869                           | 107 530                                                        | 824 399            | -               | -         | -                  | 399 539            | 59 931                    | 459 470            | 56%  |  |                     |
| Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Seshego Luthuli                               | CRR               | 1 150 000       | 1 150 000                  | 824 399                                  | 716 869                           | 107 530                                                        | 824 399            | 399 539         | 59 931    | 459 470            | 399 539            | 59 931                    | 459 470            | 56%  |  |                     |
| Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) OR Tambo View                                 | CRR               | 1 150 000       | 1 150 000                  | 824 399                                  | 716 869                           | 107 530                                                        | 824 399            | -               | -         | -                  | 399 539            | 59 931                    | 459 470            | 56%  |  |                     |
| Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Ga Mamabolo (Moshate)                         | CRR               | 1 150 000       | 1 150 000                  | 824 399                                  | 716 869                           | 107 530                                                        | 824 399            | -               | -         | -                  | 399 539            | 59 931                    | 459 470            | 56%  |  |                     |
| Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Tibana                                        | CRR               | 1 150 000       | 1 150 000                  | 824 399                                  | 716 869                           | 107 530                                                        | 824 399            | -               | -         | -                  | 399 539            | 59 931                    | 459 470            | 56%  |  |                     |
| Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas )                                              | CRR               | -               |                            | 4 600 000                                | 4 000 000                         | 600 000                                                        | 4 600 000          | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| Upgrade SCADA and RTU                                                                        | CRR               | 10 350 000      | 10 350 000                 | 4 147 130                                | 3 606 200                         | 540 930                                                        | 4 147 130          | -               | -         | -                  | 3 606 200          | 540 930                   | 4 147 130          | 100% |  |                     |
| Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line                                     | CRR               | 17 250 000      | 17 250 000                 | 2 961 250                                | 2 575 000                         | 386 250                                                        | 2 961 250          | -               | -         | -                  | 877 350            | 131 603                   | 1 008 953          | 34%  |  |                     |
| Design and construct 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala substations                         | CRR               | 5 750 000       | 5 750 000                  | 4 286 936                                | 3 727 770                         | 559 166                                                        | 4 286 936          | -               | -         | -                  | 3 477 749          | 521 662                   | 3 999 411          | 93%  |  |                     |
| Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extension, 126, 127, 134,78               | CRR               | 2 300 000       | 2 300 000                  | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights in Rural Clusters                                | CRR               | 1 150 000       | 1 150 000                  | 1 150 000                                | 1 000 000                         | 150 000                                                        | 1 150 000          | -               | -         | -                  | 27 967             | 4 195                     | 32 162             | 3%   |  |                     |
| Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Seshego zone 8 Extension                             | CRR               | 2 300 000       | 2 300 000                  | 1 265 000                                | 1 100 000                         | 165 000                                                        | 1 265 000          | 173 407         | 26 011    | 199 418            | 933 463            | 140 019                   | 1 073 482          | 85%  |  |                     |
| Civic Center Solar High Mast lights                                                          | CRR               | 1 150 000       | 1 150 000                  | 3 200 000                                | 2 782 609                         | 417 391                                                        | 3 200 000          | -               | -         | -                  | 2 479 800          | 371 970                   | 2 851 770          | 89%  |  |                     |
| Installation of Solar High Mast lights (City entrances)                                      | CRR               | 2 990 000       | 4 945 000                  | 1 811 250                                | 1 575 000                         | 236 250                                                        | 1 811 250          | 438 748         | 65 812    | 504 560            | 1 562 622          | 234 393                   | 1 797 016          | 99%  |  |                     |
| Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear                        | CRR               | 1 865 668       | 1 865 668                  | 1 290 668                                | 1 122 320                         | 168 348                                                        | 1 290 668          | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 1)                | CRR               | -               |                            | 4 000 000                                | 3 478 261                         | 521 739                                                        | 4 000 000          | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 3)                | CRR               | -               |                            | 3 625 000                                | 4 182 174                         | 627 326                                                        | 4 809 500          | 2 114 611       | 317 192   | 2 431 802          | 2 114 611          | 317 192                   | 2 431 802          | 51%  |  |                     |
| Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78                                          | CRR               | -               |                            | 3 337 000                                | 1 871 739                         | 280 761                                                        | 2 152 500          | 1 011           | 152       | 1 162              | 404 832            | 60 725                    | 465 557            | 22%  |  |                     |
| Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker                                                          | CRR               | -               |                            | 9 085 000                                | 7 300 000                         | 1 095 000                                                      | 8 395 000          | 1 823 000       | 273 450   | 2 096 450          | 1 823 000          | 273 450                   | 2 096 450          | 25%  |  |                     |
| Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 2 and phase 3)   | INEP              | 8 573 000       | 8 573 000                  | 6 560 000                                | 5 000 000                         | 984 000                                                        | 7 544 000          | 115 626         | 17 344    | 132 970            | 6 560 000          | 984 000                   | 7 544 000          | 100% |  |                     |
| Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 4)               | INEP              | -               | -                          | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 5)               | INEP              | -               | -                          | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40                                          | INEP              | -               | -                          | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78                                          | INEP              | 4 000 000       | 4 000 000                  | 4 000 000                                | -                                 | -                                                              | -                  | -               | -         | -                  | -                  | -                         | -                  | 0%   |  |                     |
| Total Energy Services - Energy                                                               |                   | 63 428 669      | 65 383 669                 | 61 454 231                               | 48 465 418                        | 7 269 813                                                      | 55 735 231         | 5 065 941       | 759 891   | 5 825 833          | 25 865 289         | 3 879 793                 | 29 745 083         | 53%  |  |                     |

|                                                                            |                   |  | ORIGINAL BUDGET<br>2024/25 | SPECIAL<br>ADJUSTMENTS<br>BUDGET 2024/25 | ADJUSTMEN<br>TS BUDGET<br>2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH<br>TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |           |                    | JUNE            |         |                    | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |           |                    | PERCENTAGE<br>SPENT |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET                                                  | Funding<br>Source |  | TOTAL INCL. VAT            | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT                       | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT                | TOTAL EXCL.<br>VAT                                             | VAT       | TOTAL<br>INCL. VAT | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT     | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT | TOTAL EXCL.<br>VAT        | VAT       | TOTAL INCL.<br>VAT |                     |
|                                                                            |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |           |                    |                 |         |                    |                           |           |                    |                     |
|                                                                            |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |           |                    |                 |         |                    |                           |           |                    | 0%                  |
| Disaster and Fire - Public Safety                                          |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |           |                    |                 |         |                    |                           |           |                    | 0%                  |
| Acquisition of fire Equipment                                              | CRR               |  | 805 000                    | 805 000                                  | 805 000                           | 700 000                                                        | 105 000   | 805 000            | 692 925         | 103 939 | 796 863            | 692 925                   | 103 939   | 796 863            | 99%                 |
| Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment                      | CRR               |  | 345 000                    | 345 000                                  | 298 977                           | 259 980                                                        | 38 997    | 298 977            | -               | -       | -                  | 259 980                   | 38 997    | 298 977            | 100%                |
| Hydraulic equipment                                                        | CRR               |  | 3 450 000                  | 3 450 000                                | 3 450 000                         | 3 000 000                                                      | 450 000   | 3 450 000          | -               | -       | -                  | 2 555 160                 | 383 274   | 2 938 434          | 85%                 |
| Electric submersible portable pump                                         | CRR               |  | 230 000                    | 230 000                                  | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Multipurpose branches Monitors                                             | CRR               |  | 230 000                    | 230 000                                  | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high mast                            | CRR               |  | 402 500                    | 402 500                                  | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Rescue ropes/high angle                                                    | CRR               |  | 1 150 000                  | 1 150 000                                | 1 150 000                         | 1 000 000                                                      | 150 000   | 1 150 000          | -               | -       | -                  | 746 749                   | 112 012   | 858 761            | 75%                 |
| New Matlala Fire Station Planning                                          | CRR               |  | 1 150 000                  | 1 150 000                                | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| New Fire Station at Molepo/Chuene/Maja Cluster(Planning ) and construction | CRR               |  | 1 150 000                  | 1 150 000                                | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| New Molefji Fire Station (Planning)                                        | CRR               |  | 1 150 000                  | 1 150 000                                | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps                                    | CRR               |  | 920 000                    | 920 000                                  | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Gas detection equipment                                                    | CRR               |  | 230 000                    | 230 000                                  | 172 500                           | 150 000                                                        | 22 500    | 172 500            | 82 556          | 12 383  | 94 939             | 82 556                    | 12 383    | 94 939             | 55%                 |
| Fir/Thermal Imaging Camera                                                 | CRR               |  | 172 500                    | 172 500                                  | 129 375                           | 112 500                                                        | 16 875    | 129 375            | -               | -       | -                  | 97 826                    | 14 674    | 112 500            | 87%                 |
| Planning for Training Academy                                              | CRR               |  | -                          | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Acquisition of Fire fleet                                                  | CRR               |  | 10 581 256                 | 10 581 256                               | 10 581 256                        | 8 187 637                                                      | 1 228 145 | 9 415 782          | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety                                    |                   |  | 21 966 256                 | 21 966 256                               | 16 587 108                        | 13 410 117                                                     | 2 011 517 | 15 421 634         | 775 481         | 116 322 | 891 803            | 4 435 195                 | 665 279   | 5 100 475          | 33%                 |
|                                                                            |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |           |                    |                 |         |                    |                           |           |                    | 0%                  |
| Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety                                        |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |           |                    |                 |         |                    |                           |           |                    | 0%                  |
| Purchase of alcohol testing device /Machine/Equipment)                     | CRR               |  | -                          | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centre                               | CRR               |  | 3 450 000                  | 3 450 000                                | 460 000                           | 400 000                                                        | 60 000    | 460 000            | -               | -       | -                  | 321 275                   | 48 191    | 369 466            | 80%                 |
| Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile unit                                    | CRR               |  | -                          | -                                        | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre              | CRR               |  | 7 485 026                  | 7 485 026                                | 4 035 026                         | 3 508 718                                                      | 526 308   | 4 035 026          | 1 000 553       | 150 083 | 1 150 636          | 3 326 724                 | 499 009   | 3 825 732          | 95%                 |
| Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety                                  |                   |  | 10 935 026                 | 10 935 026                               | 4 495 026                         | 3 908 718                                                      | 586 308   | 4 495 026          | 1 000 553       | 150 083 | 1 150 636          | 3 647 998                 | 547 200   | 4 195 198          | 93%                 |
|                                                                            |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |           |                    |                 |         |                    |                           |           |                    | 0%                  |
| Environmental Management - Community Services                              |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |           |                    |                 |         |                    |                           |           |                    | 0%                  |
| Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities                                   | CRR               |  | 2 300 000                  | 2 300 000                                | 2 300 000                         | 2 000 000                                                      | 300 000   | 2 300 000          | -               | -       | -                  | 320 191                   | 48 029    | 368 219            | 16%                 |
| Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery                                 | CRR               |  | 4 025 000                  | 4 025 000                                | 345 000                           | 300 000                                                        | 45 000    | 345 000            | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Grass cutting equipments                                                   | CRR               |  | 3 450 000                  | 3 450 000                                | 3 450 000                         | 3 000 000                                                      | 450 000   | 3 450 000          | -               | -       | -                  | 1 939 707                 | 290 956   | 2 230 663          | 65%                 |
| Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park                                          | CRR               |  | 5 750 000                  | 5 750 000                                | 3 656 822                         | 3 179 845                                                      | 476 977   | 3 656 822          | -               | -       | -                  | 1 260 465                 | 189 070   | 1 449 535          | 40%                 |
| Upgrading of Ext76 park (SDA1)                                             | CRR               |  | 2 000 000                  | 2 000 000                                | 2 000 000                         | 1 739 130                                                      | 260 870   | 2 000 000          | 1 545 097       | 231 765 | 1 776 862          | 1 545 097                 | 231 765   | 1 776 862          | 89%                 |
| Greening programme                                                         | IUDG              |  | 3 000 000                  | 3 000 000                                | 3 000 000                         | 2 607 986                                                      | 391 198   | 2 999 184          | -               | -       | -                  | 2 607 986                 | 391 198   | 2 999 184          | 100%                |
| Greening Programme for Disteneng                                           | IUDG              |  | 808 696                    | 808 696                                  | 808 696                           | 702 526                                                        | 105 379   | 807 905            | -               | -       | -                  | 702 526                   | 105 379   | 807 904            | 100%                |
| Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas                             | IUDG              |  | 1 172 023                  | 1 172 023                                | 1 172 023                         | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks                      | IUDG              |  | 500 000                    | 500 000                                  | 500 000                           | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | 267 385                   | 40 108    | 307 492            | 0%                  |
| Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks                      | IUDG              |  | 500 000                    | 500 000                                  | 500 000                           | 267 385                                                        | 40 108    | 307 493            | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Upgrading of Tom Naude Park                                                | IUDG              |  | 2 500 000                  | 2 500 000                                | 2 500 000                         | 2 173 913                                                      | 326 087   | 2 500 000          | 2 017 501       | 302 625 | 2 320 126          | 2 017 501                 | 302 625   | 2 320 126          | 93%                 |
| Total Environmental Management - Community Services                        |                   |  | 26 005 719                 | 26 005 719                               | 20 232 541                        | 15 970 785                                                     | 2 395 618 | 18 366 403         | 3 562 598       | 534 390 | 4 096 988          | 10 779 985                | 1 616 998 | 12 396 983         | 67%                 |
|                                                                            |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |           |                    |                 |         |                    |                           |           |                    | 0%                  |
| Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety                 |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |           |                    |                 |         |                    |                           |           |                    | 0%                  |
| Installation of CCTV cameras & Fibre Network                               | CRR               |  | 1 150 000                  | 1 150 000                                | 1 150 000                         | 1 000 000                                                      | 150 000   | 1 150 000          | 121 065         | 18 160  | 139 225            | 628 320                   | 94 248    | 722 568            | 63%                 |
| Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses                                 | CRR               |  | 530 021                    | 530 021                                  | 530 021                           | 460 888                                                        | 69 133    | 530 021            | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Fiber splicing equipment                                                   | CRR               |  | 57 500                     | 57 500                                   | -                                 | -                                                              | -         | -                  | -               | -       | -                  | -                         | -         | -                  | 0%                  |
| Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety                   |                   |  | 1 737 521                  | 1 737 521                                | 1 680 021                         | 1 460 888                                                      | 219 133   | 1 680 021          | 121 065         | 18 160  | 139 225            | 628 320                   | 94 248    | 722 568            | 43%                 |
|                                                                            |                   |  |                            |                                          |                                   |                                                                |           |                    |                 |         |                    |                           |           |                    | 0%                  |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET                               | Funding Source | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |           |                 | JUNE            |           |                 | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |           |                 | PERCENTAGE SPENT |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
|                                                         |                | TOTAL INCL. VAT         | TOTAL INCL. VAT                    | TOTAL INCL. VAT            | TOTAL EXCL. VAT                                             | VAT       | TOTAL INCL. VAT | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT       | TOTAL INCL. VAT | TOTAL EXCL. VAT           | VAT       | TOTAL INCL. VAT |                  |
|                                                         |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |           |                 |                 |           |                 |                           |           |                 |                  |
| Waste Management - Community Services                   |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |           |                 |                 |           |                 |                           |           |                 | 0%               |
| 240 litre bins                                          | CRR            | 1 150 000               | 1 150 000                          | 1 150 000                  | 1 000 000                                                   | 150 000   | 1 150 000       | -               | -         | -               | 993 140                   | 148 971   | 1 142 111       | 99%              |
| 6 89 M3 Skip containers                                 | CRR            | 1 150 000               | 1 150 000                          | 1 150 000                  | 1 000 000                                                   | 150 000   | 1 150 000       | -               | -         | -               | -                         | -         | -               | 0%               |
| Procurement of Concrete Street Bins                     | CRR            | 1 150 000               | 1 150 000                          | 1 006 250                  | 875 000                                                     | 131 250   | 1 006 250       | 760 870         | 114 130   | 875 000         | 760 870                   | 114 130   | 875 000         | 87%              |
| Construction of ramp at Dikgale transfer station        | CRR            | 826 572                 | 826 572                            | 826 572                    | 718 758                                                     | 107 814   | 826 572         | 234 450         | 35 168    | 269 618         | 234 450                   | 35 168    | 269 618         | 33%              |
| Purchase Of TLBs Front-End Loaders for Waste Management | CRR            | 3 450 000               | 3 450 000                          | 6 325 000                  | 3 200 000                                                   | 480 000   | 3 680 000       | 2 621 274       | 393 191   | 3 014 465       | 2 621 274                 | 393 191   | 3 014 465       | 82%              |
| Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)                 | IUDG           | 3 500 000               | 3 500 000                          | 3 500 000                  | 4 043 478                                                   | 606 522   | 4 650 000       | 3 107 300       | 466 095   | 3 573 395       | 3 371 266                 | 505 690   | 3 876 955       | 83%              |
| Seshego transfer station                                | IUDG           | 5 000 000               | 5 000 000                          | 1 550 000                  | 6 016 851                                                   | 902 528   | 6 919 379       | 5 752 792       | 862 919   | 6 615 711       | 6 016 851                 | 902 528   | 6 919 379       | 100%             |
| Westernburg Transfer Station                            | IUDG           | 6 000 000               | 6 000 000                          | 6 000 000                  | 2 670 464                                                   | 400 570   | 3 071 034       | 2 276 481       | 341 472   | 2 617 954       | 2 533 437                 | 380 016   | 2 913 453       | 95%              |
| Molepo Transfer Station                                 | IUDG           | 3 000 000               | 3 000 000                          | 3 000 000                  | 1 008 696                                                   | 151 304   | 1 160 000       | 521 685         | 78 253    | 599 938         | 1 007 869                 | 151 180   | 1 159 049       | 100%             |
| Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)                     | IUDG           | 1 469 107               | 1 469 107                          | 1 469 107                  | 553 631                                                     | 83 045    | 636 676         | 46 572          | 6 986     | 53 558          | 400 203                   | 60 030    | 460 233         | 72%              |
| Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)                   | IUDG           | 1 412 287               | 1 412 287                          | 1 412 287                  | 547 946                                                     | 82 192    | 630 138         | 46 584          | 6 988     | 53 572          | 394 530                   | 59 179    | 453 709         | 72%              |
| Total Waste Management - Community Services             |                | 28 107 965              | 28 107 965                         | 27 389 215                 | 21 634 824                                                  | 3 245 224 | 24 880 048      | 15 368 008      | 2 305 201 | 17 673 209      | 18 333 888                | 2 750 083 | 21 083 972      | 85%              |
| Sport & Recreation - Community Services                 |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |           |                 |                 |           |                 |                           |           |                 | 0%               |
| Grass Cutting equipment's                               | CRR            | 1 035 000               | 1 035 000                          | 1 035 000                  | 900 000                                                     | 135 000   | 1 035 000       | 854 199         | 128 130   | 982 329         | 880 735                   | 132 110   | 1 012 845       | 98%              |
| Upgrading of Seshego Stadium                            | CRR            | 5 750 000               | 5 750 000                          | 15 640 000                 | 13 600 000                                                  | 2 040 000 | 15 640 000      | 2 843 318       | 426 498   | 3 269 816       | 11 789 576                | 1 768 436 | 13 558 013      | 87%              |
| Procurement of fields maintenance equipment's           | CRR            | 805 000                 | 805 000                            | 551 386                    | 479 466                                                     | 71 920    | 551 386         | 477 538         | 71 631    | 549 169         | 477 538                   | 71 631    | 549 169         | 100%             |
| Refurbishment of the City Swimming Pool                 | CRR            | 1 558 160               | 1 558 160                          | 1 558 160                  | 1 354 922                                                   | 203 238   | 1 558 160       | -               | -         | -               | 930 703                   | 139 605   | 1 070 308       | 69%              |
| Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool              | CRR            | 575 000                 | 575 000                            | 553 218                    | 481 059                                                     | 72 159    | 553 218         | -               | -         | -               | 424 237                   | 63 636    | 487 873         | 88%              |
| Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex        | IUDG           | 6 523 887               | 6 523 887                          | 6 236 387                  | 5 496 688                                                   | 824 503   | 6 321 191       | 336 080         | 50 412    | 386 492         | 5 446 546                 | 816 982   | 6 263 528       | 99%</            |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET                                                | Funding Source | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |                    |                    | JUNE               |                   |                    | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |                    |                    | PERCENTAGE SPENT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                                                          |                | TOTAL INCL. VAT         | TOTAL INCL. VAT                    | TOTAL INCL. VAT            | TOTAL EXCL. VAT                                             | VAT                | TOTAL INCL. VAT    | TOTAL EXCL. VAT    | VAT               | TOTAL INCL. VAT    | TOTAL EXCL. VAT           | VAT                | TOTAL INCL. VAT    |                  |
|                                                                          |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| <b>Human Settlement Rental Housing</b>                                   |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| Acquisition of Project Management Software                               | HSDG           | -                       | 250 000                            | 250 000                    | 217 391                                                     | 32 609             | 250 000            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%               |
| Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro                  | HSDG           | -                       | 450 000                            | 450 000                    | 391 304                                                     | 58 696             | 450 000            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%               |
| <b>Total Human Settlement Rental Housing - Human Settlement</b>          |                |                         | <b>699 999</b>                     | <b>699 999</b>             | <b>608 695</b>                                              | <b>91 304</b>      | <b>699 999</b>     | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | <b>0%</b>        |
|                                                                          |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| <b>Clusters - SPME</b>                                                   |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| Mobile service sites at Rampheri village                                 | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | -                          | -                                                           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%               |
| Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre                            | CRR            | 1 376 037               | 1 376 037                          | 1 376 037                  | 2 210 010                                                   | 331 502            | 2 541 512          | 1 061 109          | 159 166           | 1 220 276          | 2 080 998                 | 312 150            | 2 393 148          | 94%              |
| Refurbishment of Cluster Offices                                         | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | -                          | -                                                           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%               |
| Construction of mobile service sites at Moleletje Cluster                | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | -                          | -                                                           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%               |
| <b>Total Clusters - SPME</b>                                             |                | <b>1 376 037</b>        | <b>1 376 037</b>                   | <b>1 376 037</b>           | <b>2 210 010</b>                                            | <b>331 502</b>     | <b>2 541 512</b>   | <b>1 061 109</b>   | <b>159 166</b>    | <b>1 220 276</b>   | <b>2 080 998</b>          | <b>312 150</b>     | <b>2 393 148</b>   | <b>94%</b>       |
|                                                                          |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| <b>Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>                  |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| Acquisition of Refuse Trucks                                             | CRR            | 4 025 000               | 4 025 000                          | 9 775 000                  | 10 800 000                                                  | 1 620 000          | 12 420 000         | -                  | -                 | -                  | 9 878 048                 | 1 481 707          | 11 359 755         | 91%              |
| Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders                                         | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | -                          | 2 345 000                                                   | 351 750            | 2 696 750          | -                  | -                 | -                  | 2 345 000                 | 351 750            | 2 696 750          | 100%             |
| Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders                                         | CRR            | 17 940 000              | 17 940 000                         | 16 910 353                 | 12 431 655                                                  | 1 864 748          | 14 296 403         | 2 818 072          | 422 711           | 3 240 783          | 12 359 191                | 1 853 879          | 14 213 070         | 99%              |
| Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)                         | CRR            | 2 481 659               | 2 481 659                          | 3 511 305                  | 2 331 309                                                   | 349 696            | 2 681 005          | 1 678 781          | 251 817           | 1 930 598          | 2 330 574                 | 349 586            | 2 680 160          | 100%             |
| <b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>            |                | <b>24 446 659</b>       | <b>24 446 659</b>                  | <b>30 196 659</b>          | <b>27 907 964</b>                                           | <b>4 186 195</b>   | <b>32 094 159</b>  | <b>4 496 852</b>   | <b>674 528</b>    | <b>5 171 380</b>   | <b>26 912 812</b>         | <b>4 036 922</b>   | <b>30 949 734</b>  | <b>96%</b>       |
|                                                                          |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
|                                                                          |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| <b>Budget And Treasury Office</b>                                        |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| BTO Cash counters                                                        | CRR            | -                       | -                                  | 345 000                    | 300 000                                                     | 45 000             | 345 000            | 112 211            | 16 832            | 129 042            | 276 946                   | 41 542             | 318 488            | 92%              |
| <b>Total Budget And Treasury Office</b>                                  |                | -                       | -                                  | <b>345 000</b>             | <b>300 000</b>                                              | <b>45 000</b>      | <b>345 000</b>     | <b>112 211</b>     | <b>16 832</b>     | <b>129 042</b>     | <b>276 946</b>            | <b>41 542</b>      | <b>318 488</b>     | <b>92%</b>       |
|                                                                          |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| <b>Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>               |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| PT facilities Upgrade                                                    | PTNG           | 14 934 833              | 14 934 833                         | 22 743 333                 | 14 125 735                                                  | 2 118 860          | 16 244 595         | 2 207 505          | 331 126           | 2 538 630          | 14 125 735                | 2 118 860          | 16 244 595         | 100%             |
| Depot Civil Works                                                        | PTNG           | -                       | 2 070 000                          | 2 645 000                  | 1 669 392                                                   | 250 409            | 1 919 801          | -                  | -                 | -                  | 1 669 392                 | 250 409            | 1 919 801          | 100%             |
| Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1                                       | PTNG           | 12 106 156              | 12 106 156                         | -                          | -                                                           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%               |
| Widening of Sandriver bridge (trunk)                                     | PTNG           | 17 000 000              | 17 000 000                         | 18 285 700                 | 3 253 421                                                   | 488 013            | 3 741 434          | -                  | -                 | -                  | 3 253 421                 | 488 013            | 3 741 434          | 100%             |
| Refurbishment of daytime layover facility                                | PTNG           | 2 500 000               | 430 000                            | 574 900                    | 130 800                                                     | 19 620             | 150 420            | -                  | -                 | -                  | 261 415                   | 39 212             | 300 627            | 200%             |
| Construction of Bus station upper structure (general Joubert str)        | PTNG           | 5 000 000               | 5 000 000                          | 3 761 556                  | 331 983                                                     | 49 797             | 381 780            | -                  | -                 | -                  | 331 983                   | 49 797             | 381 780            | 100%             |
| Upgrade of transit mall                                                  | PTNG           | 12 000 000              | 12 000 000                         | 9 700 000                  | 377 392                                                     | 56 609             | 434 001            | 377 391            | 56 609            | 434 000            | 377 391                   | 56 609             | 434 000            | 100%             |
| Ditlou intersection                                                      | PTNG           | 8 100 000               | 4 075 000                          | 2 350 000                  | 777 154                                                     | 116 573            | 893 727            | 46 412             | 6 962             | 53 374             | 777 154                   | 116 573            | 893 727            | 100%             |
| Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego         | PTNG           | 19 900 000              | 11 850 000                         | 4 600 000                  | 2 013 371                                                   | 302 006            | 2 315 377          | 2 013 371          | 302 006           | 2 315 377          | 2 013 371                 | 302 006            | 2 315 377          | 100%             |
| Provision of Bus Stop Shelters                                           | PTNG           | 8 000 000               | 8 000 000                          | 3 515 000                  | 628 564                                                     | 94 285             | 722 849            | -                  | -                 | -                  | 628 564                   | 94 285             | 722 849            | 100%             |
| Procurement of Leeto La Polokwane buses                                  | PTNG           | 15 999 999              | -                                  | -                          | -                                                           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%               |
| Walk in Centre                                                           | PTNG           | 2 000 000               | 2 000 000                          | 804 000                    | 459 157                                                     | 68 874             | 528 030            | 459 157            | 68 874            | 528 030            | 459 157                   | 68 874             | 528 030            | 100%             |
| Control Centre                                                           | PTNG           | 5 626 088               | 5 626 088                          | 5 626 088                  | -                                                           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                  | -                  | 0%               |
| <b>Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital</b> |                | <b>123 167 076</b>      | <b>95 092 076</b>                  | <b>74 605 576</b>          | <b>23 766 969</b>                                           | <b>3 565 045</b>   | <b>27 332 014</b>  | <b>5 103 836</b>   | <b>765 575</b>    | <b>5 869 411</b>   | <b>23 897 583</b>         | <b>3 584 637</b>   | <b>27 482 220</b>  | <b>101%</b>      |
|                                                                          |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                    |                    | 0%               |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                                         |                | <b>943 162 996</b>      | <b>925 527 912</b>                 | <b>929 681 684</b>         | <b>779 489 195</b>                                          | <b>116 923 379</b> | <b>896 412 575</b> | <b>130 070 541</b> | <b>19 510 581</b> | <b>149 581 123</b> | <b>710 167 899</b>        | <b>106 525 185</b> | <b>816 693 084</b> | <b>91%</b>       |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET                           | Funding Source | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |                    |                        | JUNE                  |                   |                       | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |                    |                       | PERCENTAGE SPENT |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|                                                     |                | TOTAL INCL. VAT         | TOTAL INCL. VAT                    | TOTAL INCL. VAT            | TOTAL EXCL. VAT                                             | VAT                | TOTAL INCL. VAT        | TOTAL EXCL. VAT       | VAT               | TOTAL INCL. VAT       | TOTAL EXCL. VAT           | VAT                | TOTAL INCL. VAT       |                  |
| <b>CAPITAL FUNDING</b>                              |                |                         |                                    |                            |                                                             |                    |                        |                       |                   |                       |                           |                    |                       | 0%               |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant                  | IUDG           | 277 855 918             | 277 855 917                        | 282 692 409                | 245 819 486                                                 | 36 872 923         | 282 692 409            | 48 982 210            | 7 347 331         | 56 329 541            | 234 401 199               | 35 160 180         | 269 561 379           | 95%              |
| Public Transport Network Grant                      | PTNG           | 166 167 075             | 131 667 075                        | 110 030 575                | 49 370 841                                                  | 7 405 626          | 56 776 467             | 7 403 010             | 1 110 452         | 8 513 462             | 49 369 955                | 7 405 493          | 56 775 448            | 100%             |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant                     | NDPG           | 44 983 999              | 44 983 999                         | 44 983 999                 | 39 116 521                                                  | 5 867 478          | 44 983 999             | 7 194 246             | 1 079 137         | 8 273 383             | 38 942 909                | 5 841 436          | 44 784 345            | 100%             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 | WSIG           | 76 000 002              | 76 000 002                         | 76 000 002                 | 83 478 262                                                  | 12 521 739         | 96 000 001             | 28 635 562            | 4 295 334         | 32 930 896            | 81 238 712                | 12 185 807         | 93 424 519            | 97%              |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                  | RBIG           | 126 013 000             | 126 013 000                        | 126 013 000                | 109 576 522                                                 | 16 436 478         | 126 013 000            | 491 813               | 73 772            | 565 584               | 109 300 420               | 16 395 063         | 125 695 483           | 100%             |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | INEP           | 12 573 001              | 12 573 001                         | 12 573 001                 | 6 560 000                                                   | 984 000            | 7 544 000              | 115 626               | 17 344            | 132 970               | 6 560 000                 | 984 000            | 7 544 000             | 100%             |
| Human Settlement Development Grant                  | HSDG           | -                       | 699 999                            | 699 999                    | 608 695                                                     | 91 304             | 699 999                | -                     | -                 | -                     | -                         | -                  | -                     | 0%               |
| Municipal Disaster Response Grant                   | MDRG           | 4 765 000               | 4 765 000                          | -                          | -                                                           | -                  | -                      | -                     | -                 | -                     | -                         | -                  | -                     | 0%               |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                   | MDRG           | -                       | -                                  | 11 015 807                 | 9 578 963                                                   | 1 436 844          | 11 015 807             | 1 042 923             | 156 438           | 1 199 361             | 9 578 404                 | 1 436 761          | 11 015 164            | 100%             |
| <b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>                       |                | <b>708 357 995</b>      | <b>674 557 993</b>                 | <b>664 008 793</b>         | <b>544 109 290</b>                                          | <b>81 616 393</b>  | <b>625 725 683</b>     | <b>93 865 389</b>     | <b>14 079 808</b> | <b>107 945 197</b>    | <b>529 391 600</b>        | <b>79 408 740</b>  | <b>608 800 340</b>    | <b>97%</b>       |
| Capital Replacement Reserve                         | CRR            | 234 230 001             | 250 394 919                        | 265 672 891                | 235 379 906                                                 | 35 306 986         | 270 686 892            | 36 205 153            | 5 430 773         | 41 635 926            | 180 776 299               | 27 116 445         | 207 892 744           | 77%              |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>                                |                | <b>942 587 996</b>      | <b>924 952 912</b>                 | <b>929 681 684</b>         | <b>779 489 196</b>                                          | <b>116 923 379</b> | <b>896 412 575</b>     | <b>130 070 541</b>    | <b>19 510 581</b> | <b>149 581 123</b>    | <b>710 167 899</b>        | <b>106 525 185</b> | <b>816 693 084</b>    | <b>91%</b>       |
| <b>MULTI YEAR BUDGET</b>                            |                |                         |                                    | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS) |                    |                        | JUNE                  |                   |                       | YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL |                    |                       | 0%               |
| <b>Description</b>                                  |                | <b>TOTAL INCL VAT</b>   | <b>TOTAL INCL VAT</b>              | <b>TOTAL INCL VAT</b>      | <b>TOTAL EXCL. VAT</b>                                      | <b>VAT</b>         | <b>TOTAL INCL. VAT</b> | <b>TOTAL EXCL VAT</b> | <b>VAT</b>        | <b>TOTAL INCL VAT</b> | <b>TOTAL EXCL VAT</b>     | <b>VAT</b>         | <b>TOTAL INCL VAT</b> | <b>0%</b>        |
| Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE                    |                | 1 376 037               | 1 376 037                          | 1 376 037                  | 2 210 010                                                   | 331 502            | 2 541 512              | 1 061 109             | 159 166           | 1 220 276             | 2 080 998                 | 312 150            | 2 393 148             | 94%              |
| Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE                  |                | -                       | -                                  | 1 610 000                  | 1 400 000                                                   | 210 000            | 1 610 000              | 1 217 391             | 182 609           | 1 400 000             | 1 217 391                 | 182 609            | 1 400 000             | 87%              |
| Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION                       |                | 352 108 061             | 366 317 980                        | 360 145 995                | 327 437 627                                                 | 49 115 644         | 376 553 271            | 54 597 436            | 8 189 615         | 62 787 051            | 318 028 611               | 47 704 292         | 365 732 902           | 97%              |
| Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES                            |                | 63 428 669              | 65 383 669                         | 61 454 231                 | 48 465 418                                                  | 7 269 813          | 55 735 231             | 5 065 941             | 799 891           | 5 825 833             | 25 865 289                | 3 879 793          | 29 745 083            | 53%              |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                         |                | 115 300 778             | 115 300 778                        | 114 751 370                | 92 689 794                                                  | 13 903 469         | 106 593 263            | 28 774 858            | 4 316 229         | 33 091 087            | 75 328 810                | 11 299 321         | 86 628 131            | 81%              |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                              |                | 34 638 803              | 34 638 803                         | 22 762 155                 | 18 779 723                                                  | 2 816 958          | 21 596 681             | 1 897 099             | 284 565           | 2 181 664             | 8 711 513                 | 1 306 727          | 10 018 240            | 46%              |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES              |                | 37 100 113              | 37 100 113                         | 43 841 413                 | 42 104 531                                                  | 6 315 680          | 48 420 210             | 8 519 392             | 1 277 909         | 9 797 301             | 39 044 327                | 5 856 649          | 44 900 976            | 93%              |
| Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT          |                | 20 169 406              | 20 169 406                         | 17 751 541                 | 15 414 561                                                  | 2 312 184          | 17 726 745             | -                     | -                 | -                     | 13 477 865                | 2 021 680          | 15 499 544            | 87%              |
| Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE                 |                | -                       | -                                  | 345 000                    | 300 000                                                     | 45 000             | 345 000                | 112 211               | 16 832            | 129 042               | 276 946                   | 41 542             | 318 488               | 92%              |
| Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES                        |                | 123 167 076             | 95 092 076                         | 74 605 576                 | 23 766 969                                                  | 3 565 045          | 27 332 014             | 5 103 836             | 765 575           | 5 869 411             | 23 897 583                | 3 584 637          | 27 482 220            | 101%             |
| Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS                         |                | -                       | 699 999                            | 699 999                    | 608 695                                                     | 91 304             | 699 999                | -                     | -                 | -                     | -                         | -                  | -                     | 0%               |
| Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER                     |                | 195 874 052             | 189 449 051                        | 230 338 366                | 206 311 869                                                 | 30 946 780         | 237 258 649            | 23 721 268            | 3 558 190         | 27 279 458            | 202 238 566               | 30 335 785         | 232 574 351           | 98%              |
| <b>TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET</b>                          |                | <b>943 162 996</b>      | <b>925 527 912</b>                 | <b>929 681 684</b>         | <b>779 489 195</b>                                          | <b>116 923 379</b> | <b>896 412 575</b>     | <b>130 070 541</b>    | <b>19 510 581</b> | <b>149 581 123</b>    | <b>710 167 899</b>        | <b>106 525 185</b> | <b>816 693 084</b>    | <b>91%</b>       |

# **Annexure B:**

# **C SCHEDULE**

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO)

Tel: 152 902 049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M12 - June

MTREF: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

| Organisational Structure Votes             | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes                                              | Select Org. Structure                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office           | <b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>                                   | 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)                            |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office         | 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)                            | 1.2 - Legaslative support                                                 |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation              | 1.2 Legaslative support                                                 | 1.3 - Legal services                                                      |
| Vote 4 - Energy services                   | 1.3 Legal services                                                      | 1.4 - Integrated development plan                                         |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                | 1.4 Integrated development plan                                         | 1.5 - Communications and marketing                                        |
| Vote 6 - Public safety                     | 1.5 Communications and marketing                                        | 1.6 - Project management unit                                             |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services     | 1.6 Project management unit                                             | 1.7 - Performance management unit                                         |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | 1.7 Performance management unit                                         | 1.8 - Cluster office                                                      |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office        | 1.8 Cluster office                                                      | 1.9 - Executive support                                                   |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations             | 1.9 Executive support                                                   | 1.10 -                                                                    |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement                 | 1.10 -                                                                  |                                                                           |
| Vote 12 -                                  | <b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>                                 |                                                                           |
| Vote 13 -                                  | 2.1 Council                                                             | 2.1 - Council                                                             |
| Vote 14 -                                  | 2.2 Municipal manager                                                   | 2.2 - Municipal manager                                                   |
| Vote 15 -                                  | 2.3 Risk management                                                     | 2.3 - Risk management                                                     |
|                                            | 2.4 Internal audit                                                      | 2.4 - Internal audit                                                      |
|                                            | 2.5 -                                                                   | 2.5 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 2.6 -                                                                   | 2.6 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 2.7 -                                                                   | 2.7 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 2.8 -                                                                   | 2.8 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 2.9 -                                                                   | 2.9 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 2.10 -                                                                  | 2.10 -                                                                    |
|                                            | <b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>                                      |                                                                           |
|                                            | 3.1 Water and sanitation admin                                          | 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin                                          |
|                                            | 3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance                          | 3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance                          |
|                                            | 3.3 Operations and waste water                                          | 3.3 - Operations and waste water                                          |
|                                            | 3.4 Quality monitoring services                                         | 3.4 - Quality monitoring services                                         |
|                                            | 3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons  | 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons  |
|                                            | 3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons  | 3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons  |
|                                            | 3.7 Infrastructure development                                          | 3.7 - Infrastructure development                                          |
|                                            | 3.8 -                                                                   | 3.8 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 3.9 -                                                                   | 3.9 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 3.10 -                                                                  | 3.10 -                                                                    |
|                                            | <b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>                                           |                                                                           |
|                                            | 4.1 Energy services admin                                               | 4.1 - Energy services admin                                               |
|                                            | 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration                     | 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration                     |
|                                            | 4.3 Energy services: 66KV                                               | 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV                                               |
|                                            | 4.4 Energy services 11KV                                                | 4.4 - Energy services 11KV                                                |
|                                            | 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development                           | 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development                           |
|                                            | 4.6 -                                                                   | 4.6 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 4.7 -                                                                   | 4.7 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 4.8 -                                                                   | 4.8 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 4.9 -                                                                   | 4.9 -                                                                     |
|                                            | 4.10 -                                                                  | 4.10 -                                                                    |
|                                            | <b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>                                        |                                                                           |
|                                            | 5.1 Directorate coummunity services                                     | 5.1 - Directorate coummunity services                                     |
|                                            | 5.2 Sport and recreation                                                | 5.2 - Sport and recreation                                                |
|                                            | 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance                                    | 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance                                    |
|                                            | 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)                                | 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)                                |
|                                            | 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)              | 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)              |
|                                            | 5.6 Cultural services (administration)                                  | 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)                                  |
|                                            | 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)                                      | 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)                                      |
|                                            | 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)                                       | 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)                                       |
|                                            | 5.9 Cultural service (museums)                                          | 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)                                          |
|                                            | 5.10 Other Community Services                                           | 5.10 - Other Community Services                                           |
|                                            | <b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>                                             |                                                                           |
|                                            | 6.1 Public safety administration                                        | 6.1 - Public safety administration                                        |
|                                            | 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration                                | 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration                                |
|                                            | 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)                                    | 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)                                    |
|                                            | 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing) | 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing) |
|                                            | 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                            | 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                            |
|                                            | 6.6 Disaster management administration                                  | 6.6 - Disaster management administration                                  |
|                                            | 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)                                 | 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)                                 |
|                                            | 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)                    | 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)                    |
|                                            | 6.9 Security services                                                   | 6.9 - Security services                                                   |
|                                            | 6.10 Other Community Development                                        | 6.10 - Other Community Development                                        |
|                                            | <b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>                             |                                                                           |
|                                            | 7.1 Community and shared services                                       | 7.1 - Community and shared services                                       |
|                                            | 7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology              | 7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology              |
|                                            | 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)                        | 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)                        |
|                                            | 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)            | 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)            |
|                                            | 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)              | 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)              |
|                                            | 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)                                   | 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)                                   |
|                                            | 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)                                    | 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)                                    |
|                                            | 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)                          | 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)                          |
|                                            | 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)                       | 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)                       |
|                                            | 7.10 Other corporate and shared services                                | 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services                                |
|                                            | <b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>                         |                                                                           |
|                                            | 8.1 Directorate planning and development                                | 8.1 - Directorate planning and development                                |
|                                            | 8.2 Property management                                                 | 8.2 - Property management                                                 |
|                                            | 8.3 City and regional planning                                          | 8.3 - City and regional planning                                          |
|                                            | 8.4 Corporate Gio information                                           | 8.4 - Corporate Gio information                                           |
|                                            | 8.5 Building inspections (administration)                               | 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)                               |
|                                            | 8.6 Economic development and tourism                                    | 8.6 - Economic development and tourism                                    |
|                                            | 8.7 Local Economic Development                                          | 8.7 - Local Economic Development                                          |
|                                            | 8.8 Investment Promotion                                                | 8.8 - Investment Promotion                                                |
|                                            | 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)                                             | 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)                                             |
|                                            | 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development                            | 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development                            |

|                |                                                                 |                                                                        |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Vote 9</b>  | <b>Budget and Treasury office</b>                               |                                                                        |
| 9.1            | Budget and treasury office                                      | 9.1 - Budget and treasury office                                       |
| 9.2            | Expenditure                                                     | 9.2 - Expenditure                                                      |
| 9.3            | Revenue management and customer care                            | 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care                             |
| 9.4            | Supply Chain Management                                         | 9.4 - Supply Chain Management                                          |
| 9.5            | Asset management                                                | 9.5 - Asset management                                                 |
| 9.6            | Budget and financial reporting                                  | 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting                                   |
| 9.7            | Business and financial planning                                 | 9.7 - Business and financial planning                                  |
| 9.8            |                                                                 | 9.8 -                                                                  |
| 9.9            |                                                                 | 9.9 -                                                                  |
| 9.10           |                                                                 | 9.10 -                                                                 |
| <b>Vote 10</b> | <b>Transport Operations</b>                                     |                                                                        |
| 10.1           | Transport services                                              | 10.1 - Transport services                                              |
| 10.2           | Transport services (Planning and operations)                    | 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)                    |
| 10.3           | Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling) | 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling) |
| 10.4           | Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring) | 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring) |
| 10.5           | Roads and stormwater (Admin)                                    | 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)                                    |
| 10.6           | Storm water management and traffic engineering                  | 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering                  |
| 10.7           | Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                        | 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                        |
| 10.8           | Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                               | 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                               |
| 10.9           |                                                                 | 10.9 -                                                                 |
| 10.10          |                                                                 | 10.10 -                                                                |
| <b>Vote 11</b> | <b>Human Settlement</b>                                         |                                                                        |
| 11.1           | Human Settlement                                                | 11.1 - Human Settlement                                                |
| 11.2           | Human Settlement Housing admin                                  | 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin                                  |
| 11.3           | Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation    | 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation    |
| 11.4           |                                                                 | 11.4 -                                                                 |
| 11.5           |                                                                 | 11.5 -                                                                 |
| 11.6           |                                                                 | 11.6 -                                                                 |
| 11.7           |                                                                 | 11.7 -                                                                 |
| 11.8           |                                                                 | 11.8 -                                                                 |
| 11.9           |                                                                 | 11.9 -                                                                 |
| 11.10          |                                                                 | 11.10 -                                                                |
| <b>Vote 12</b> |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| 12.1           |                                                                 | 12.1 -                                                                 |
| 12.2           |                                                                 | 12.2 -                                                                 |
| 12.3           |                                                                 | 12.3 -                                                                 |
| 12.4           |                                                                 | 12.4 -                                                                 |
| 12.5           |                                                                 | 12.5 -                                                                 |
| 12.6           |                                                                 | 12.6 -                                                                 |
| 12.7           |                                                                 | 12.7 -                                                                 |
| 12.8           |                                                                 | 12.8 -                                                                 |
| 12.9           |                                                                 | 12.9 -                                                                 |
| 12.10          |                                                                 | 12.10 -                                                                |
| <b>Vote 13</b> |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| 13.1           |                                                                 | 13.1 -                                                                 |
| 13.2           |                                                                 | 13.2 -                                                                 |
| 13.3           |                                                                 | 13.3 -                                                                 |
| 13.4           |                                                                 | 13.4 -                                                                 |
| 13.5           |                                                                 | 13.5 -                                                                 |
| 13.6           |                                                                 | 13.6 -                                                                 |
| 13.7           |                                                                 | 13.7 -                                                                 |
| 13.8           |                                                                 | 13.8 -                                                                 |
| 13.9           |                                                                 | 13.9 -                                                                 |
| 13.10          |                                                                 | 13.10 -                                                                |
| <b>Vote 14</b> |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| 14.1           |                                                                 | 14.1 -                                                                 |
| 14.2           |                                                                 | 14.2 -                                                                 |
| 14.3           |                                                                 | 14.3 -                                                                 |
| 14.4           |                                                                 | 14.4 -                                                                 |
| 14.5           |                                                                 | 14.5 -                                                                 |
| 14.6           |                                                                 | 14.6 -                                                                 |
| 14.7           |                                                                 | 14.7 -                                                                 |
| 14.8           |                                                                 | 14.8 -                                                                 |
| 14.9           |                                                                 | 14.9 -                                                                 |
| 14.10          |                                                                 | 14.10 -                                                                |
| <b>Vote 15</b> |                                                                 |                                                                        |
| 15.1           |                                                                 | 15.1 -                                                                 |
| 15.2           |                                                                 | 15.2 -                                                                 |
| 15.3           |                                                                 | 15.3 -                                                                 |
| 15.4           |                                                                 | 15.4 -                                                                 |
| 15.5           |                                                                 | 15.5 -                                                                 |
| 15.6           |                                                                 | 15.6 -                                                                 |
| 15.7           |                                                                 | 15.7 -                                                                 |
| 15.8           |                                                                 | 15.8 -                                                                 |
| 15.9           |                                                                 | 15.9 -                                                                 |
| 15.10          |                                                                 | 15.10 -                                                                |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| Municipality   | LIM354 Polokwane     |
| Grade          | B                    |
| Province       | LIM LIMPOPO          |
| Web Address    | www.polokwane.gov.za |
| e-mail Address |                      |

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

<sup>1</sup> Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

|                         |                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Postal address:</b>  |                                |
| P.O. Box                | P O Box 111                    |
| City / Town             | Polokwane                      |
| Postal Code             | 700                            |
| <b>Street address</b>   |                                |
| Building                | Civic Centre                   |
| Street No. & Name       | C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare |
| City / Town             | Polokwane                      |
| Postal Code             | 699                            |
| <b>General Contacts</b> |                                |
| Telephone number        | 152902000                      |
| Fax number              |                                |

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Speaker:</b>  |                            |
| ID Number        |                            |
| Title            | Ms                         |
| Name             | Kobela Welhemina Modiba    |
| Telephone number | 152902054                  |
| Cell number      | 723675316                  |
| Fax number       |                            |
| E-mail address   | wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za |

|                                     |                        |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b> |                        |
| ID Number                           |                        |
| Title                               | Mr                     |
| Name                                | Enos Mogashoa          |
| Telephone number                    | 152902245              |
| Cell number                         | 815291238              |
| Fax number                          |                        |
| E-mail address                      | enosm@polokwane.gov.za |

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| ID Number        |                         |
| Title            | Mr                      |
| Name             | Mosema John Mpe         |
| Telephone number | 152902103               |
| Cell number      | 824417453               |
| Fax number       |                         |
| E-mail address   | johnmp@polokwane.gov.za |

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| ID Number        |                         |
| Title            | Mr                      |
| Name             | Billy Pillay            |
| Telephone number | 152902103               |
| Cell number      | 784296772               |
| Fax number       |                         |
| E-mail address   | billyp@polokwane.gov.za |

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| ID Number        |  |
| Title            |  |
| Name             |  |
| Telephone number |  |
| Cell number      |  |
| Fax number       |  |
| E-mail address   |  |

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| ID Number        |  |
| Title            |  |
| Name             |  |
| Telephone number |  |
| Cell number      |  |
| Fax number       |  |
| E-mail address   |  |

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Municipal Manager:</b> |                         |
| ID Number                 |                         |
| Title                     | Ms                      |
| Name                      | Thuso Nemugumoni        |
| Telephone number          | 152902102               |
| Cell number               | 823879116               |
| Fax number                |                         |
| E-mail address            | thuson@polokwane.gov.za |

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| ID Number        |                            |
| Title            | Ms                         |
| Name             | Felicity F. Louw           |
| Telephone number | 152902102                  |
| Cell number      | 782359199                  |
| Fax number       |                            |
| E-mail address   | felicityl@polokwane.gov.za |

**Chief Financial Officer**
**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

|                  |                            |                  |                         |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| ID Number        |                            | ID Number        |                         |
| Title            | Mr                         | Title            | Ms                      |
| Name             | Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO) | Name             | Helen Netshikovhela     |
| Telephone number | 152902049                  | Telephone number | 152902049               |
| Cell number      | 658375872                  | Cell number      | 813139197               |
| Fax number       |                            | Fax number       |                         |
| E-mail address   | thabon@polokwane.gov.za    | E-mail address   | helenn@polokwane.gov.za |
|                  |                            |                  |                         |

|                                                                  |                              |                                                                  |                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                              | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                 |
| ID Number                                                        |                              | ID Number                                                        |                                 |
| Title                                                            | Ms                           | Title                                                            | Mr                              |
| Name                                                             | Zinzi A Mphahlele            | Name                                                             | Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager) |
| Telephone number                                                 | 152902195                    | Telephone number                                                 | 152902523                       |
| Cell number                                                      | 815787894                    | Cell number                                                      | 836241118                       |
| Fax number                                                       |                              | Fax number                                                       |                                 |
| E-mail address                                                   | zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za     | E-mail address                                                   | VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za       |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                              | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                 |
| ID Number                                                        |                              | ID Number                                                        |                                 |
| Title                                                            | Ms                           | Title                                                            | Ms                              |
| Name                                                             | Moleboheng Mathebula         | Name                                                             | Naazneen Hurzuk                 |
| Telephone number                                                 | 152902195                    | Telephone number                                                 | 152902195                       |
| Cell number                                                      | 813464495                    | Cell number                                                      | 827862885                       |
| Fax number                                                       |                              | Fax number                                                       |                                 |
| E-mail address                                                   | molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail address                                                   | naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za      |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                              | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                 |
| ID Number                                                        |                              | ID Number                                                        |                                 |
| Title                                                            | Mr                           | Title                                                            |                                 |
| Name                                                             | Thabo Nonyane                | Name                                                             |                                 |
| Telephone number                                                 | 152902049                    | Telephone number                                                 |                                 |
| Cell number                                                      | 658375872                    | Cell number                                                      |                                 |
| Fax number                                                       |                              | Fax number                                                       |                                 |
| E-mail address                                                   | thabon@polokwane.gov.za      | E-mail address                                                   |                                 |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                              | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                 |
| ID Number                                                        |                              | ID Number                                                        |                                 |
| Title                                                            |                              | Title                                                            |                                 |
| Name                                                             |                              | Name                                                             |                                 |
| Telephone number                                                 |                              | Telephone number                                                 |                                 |
| Cell number                                                      |                              | Cell number                                                      |                                 |
| Fax number                                                       |                              | Fax number                                                       |                                 |
| E-mail address                                                   |                              | E-mail address                                                   |                                 |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                              | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                 |
| ID Number                                                        |                              | ID Number                                                        |                                 |
| Title                                                            |                              | Title                                                            |                                 |
| Name                                                             |                              | Name                                                             |                                 |
| Telephone number                                                 |                              | Telephone number                                                 |                                 |
| Cell number                                                      |                              | Cell number                                                      |                                 |
| Fax number                                                       |                              | Fax number                                                       |                                 |
| E-mail address                                                   |                              | E-mail address                                                   |                                 |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                              | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                 |
| ID Number                                                        |                              | ID Number                                                        |                                 |
| Title                                                            |                              | Title                                                            |                                 |
| Name                                                             |                              | Name                                                             |                                 |
| Telephone number                                                 |                              | Telephone number                                                 |                                 |
| Cell number                                                      |                              | Cell number                                                      |                                 |
| Fax number                                                       |                              | Fax number                                                       |                                 |
| E-mail address                                                   |                              | E-mail address                                                   |                                 |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                              | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                 |
| ID Number                                                        |                              | ID Number                                                        |                                 |
| Title                                                            |                              | Title                                                            |                                 |
| Name                                                             |                              | Name                                                             |                                 |
| Telephone number                                                 |                              | Telephone number                                                 |                                 |
| Cell number                                                      |                              | Cell number                                                      |                                 |
| Fax number                                                       |                              | Fax number                                                       |                                 |
| E-mail address                                                   |                              | E-mail address                                                   |                                 |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                              | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                 |
| ID Number                                                        |                              | ID Number                                                        |                                 |
| Title                                                            |                              | Title                                                            |                                 |
| Name                                                             |                              | Name                                                             |                                 |
| Telephone number                                                 |                              | Telephone number                                                 |                                 |
| Cell number                                                      |                              | Cell number                                                      |                                 |
| Fax number                                                       |                              | Fax number                                                       |                                 |
| E-mail address                                                   |                              | E-mail address                                                   |                                 |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                              | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                 |
| ID Number                                                        |                              | ID Number                                                        |                                 |
| Title                                                            |                              | Title                                                            |                                 |
| Name                                                             |                              | Name                                                             |                                 |
| Telephone number                                                 |                              | Telephone number                                                 |                                 |
| Cell number                                                      |                              | Cell number                                                      |                                 |
| Fax number                                                       |                              | Fax number                                                       |                                 |
| E-mail address                                                   |                              | E-mail address                                                   |                                 |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 - June**

| Description                                                          | 2023/24           | Budget Year 2024/25 |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome   | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual      | YearTD budget      | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                   |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>                                  |                   |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 602 556           | 641 116             | 641 116           | 60 612             | 704 138            | 641 116            | 63 022              | 10%             | 641 116            |
| Service charges                                                      | 1 980 988         | 2 673 163           | 2 663 810         | 192 239            | 2 164 319          | 2 663 810          | (499 492)           | -19%            | 2 663 810          |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 48 178            | 42 987              | 49 987            | 7 215              | 69 806             | 49 987             | 19 819              | 40%             | 49 987             |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                                | 1 538 725         | 1 666 130           | 1 748 428         | 30 896             | 1 667 671          | 1 748 428          | (80 757)            | -5%             | 1 748 428          |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 300 240           | 279 116             | 273 365           | 22 749             | 299 223            | 273 365            | 25 858              | 9%              | —                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>4 470 688</b>  | <b>5 302 511</b>    | <b>5 376 706</b>  | <b>313 711</b>     | <b>4 905 157</b>   | <b>5 376 706</b>   | <b>(471 549)</b>    | <b>-9%</b>      | <b>5 376 706</b>   |
| Employee costs                                                       | 1 104 282         | 1 341 147           | 1 199 222         | 91 847             | 1 085 812          | 1 199 222          | (113 411)           | -9%             | 1 199 222          |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                          | 43 877            | 47 455              | 91 869            | 5 238              | 83 711             | 91 869             | (8 158)             | -9%             | 91 869             |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                        | 1 192 066         | 386 920             | 386 920           | 74 851             | 961 892            | 386 920            | 574 972             | 149%            | 386 920            |
| Interest                                                             | 50 808            | 42 724              | 44 124            | 14 289             | 35 802             | 44 124             | (8 323)             | -19%            | 44 124             |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                | 1 293 899         | 1 632 179           | 1 615 309         | 231 777            | 1 492 242          | 1 615 309          | (123 067)           | -8%             | 1 615 309          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | 15 480            | 10 480              | 16 480            | 1 065              | 16 480             | 16 480             | 0                   | 0%              | 16 480             |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 1 611 547         | 1 679 308           | 1 946 432         | 163 001            | 1 444 060          | 1 946 432          | (502 372)           | -26%            | 1 946 432          |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>5 311 960</b>  | <b>5 140 213</b>    | <b>5 300 355</b>  | <b>582 069</b>     | <b>5 119 998</b>   | <b>5 300 355</b>   | <b>(180 357)</b>    | <b>-3%</b>      | <b>5 300 355</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>(841 272)</b>  | <b>162 298</b>      | <b>76 351</b>     | <b>(268 358)</b>   | <b>(214 841)</b>   | <b>76 351</b>      | <b>(291 192)</b>    | <b>-381%</b>    | <b>76 351</b>      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 770 125           | 708 358             | 625 726           | 106 587            | 608 352            | 625 726            | (17 374)            | -3%             | 625 726            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          | 3 982             | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>               | <b>(67 165)</b>   | <b>870 656</b>      | <b>702 076</b>    | <b>(161 771)</b>   | <b>393 510</b>     | <b>702 076</b>     | <b>(308 566)</b>    | <b>-44%</b>     | <b>702 076</b>     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | —                 | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>(67 165)</b>   | <b>870 656</b>      | <b>702 076</b>    | <b>(161 771)</b>   | <b>393 510</b>     | <b>702 076</b>     | <b>(308 566)</b>    | <b>-44%</b>     | <b>702 076</b>     |
| <b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>                |                   |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>858 204</b>    | <b>820 142</b>      | <b>779 489</b>    | <b>129 427</b>     | <b>715 857</b>     | <b>779 489</b>     | <b>(63 632)</b>     | <b>-8%</b>      | <b>779 489</b>     |
| Capital transfers recognised                                         | 623 932           | 615 963             | 544 109           | 93 865             | 535 081            | 544 109            | (9 028)             | -2%             | 544 109            |
| Borrowing                                                            | —                 | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| Internally generated funds                                           | <b>234 272</b>    | <b>204 178</b>      | <b>235 380</b>    | <b>35 562</b>      | <b>180 776</b>     | <b>235 380</b>     | <b>(54 604)</b>     | <b>-23%</b>     | <b>235 380</b>     |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>858 204</b>    | <b>820 142</b>      | <b>779 489</b>    | <b>129 427</b>     | <b>715 857</b>     | <b>779 489</b>     | <b>(63 632)</b>     | <b>-8%</b>      | <b>779 489</b>     |
| <b><u>Financial position</u></b>                                     |                   |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets                                                 | 1 764 982         | 2 014 658           | 2 105 115         |                    | 2 326 642          |                    |                     |                 | 2 105 115          |
| Total non current assets                                             | 15 681 169        | 16 187 969          | 16 147 316        |                    | 15 429 090         |                    |                     |                 | 16 147 316         |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 972 327           | 1 414 425           | 1 473 902         |                    | 851 252            |                    |                     |                 | 1 473 902          |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 859 660           | 727 424             | 727 424           |                    | 896 806            |                    |                     |                 | 727 424            |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | <b>15 614 164</b> | <b>16 060 778</b>   | <b>16 051 105</b> |                    | <b>16 007 674</b>  |                    |                     |                 | <b>16 051 105</b>  |
| <b><u>Cash flows</u></b>                                             |                   |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 1 443 156         | 727 875             | 620 858           | (44 105)           | 1 373 512          | 659 435            | (714 077)           | -108%           | 620 858            |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (910 977)         | (779 130)           | (737 595)         | (84 645)           | (765 635)          | (669 926)          | 95 710              | -14%            | (737 595)          |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (7 752)           | (27 778)            | 27 778            | —                  | (64 928)           | (31 078)           | 33 850              | -109%           | 27 778             |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                   | <b>708 798</b>    | <b>105 338</b>      | <b>254 320</b>    | <b>—</b>           | <b>886 227</b>     | <b>301 710</b>     | <b>(584 517)</b>    | <b>-194%</b>    | <b>254 320</b>     |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                              | <b>0-30 Days</b>  | <b>31-60 Days</b>   | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b><u>Debtors Age Analysis</u></b>                                   |                   |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source                                               | 222 903           | 82 560              | 54 884            | 48 754             | 48 100             | 45 128             | 41 752              | 1 555 548       | 2 099 630          |
| <b><u>Creditors Age Analysis</u></b>                                 |                   |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors                                                      | 322 216           | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | 322 216            |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 - June

| Description                                | Ref      | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |                  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|
|                                            |          | Audited          | Original            | Adjusted         | Monthly actual   | YearTD actual    | YearTD           | YTD              | YTD %       | Full Year        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |                  |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |                  |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |          | <b>3 075 047</b> | <b>2 162 882</b>    | <b>2 169 821</b> | <b>77 644</b>    | <b>2 282 729</b> | <b>2 169 821</b> | 112 909          | 5%          | <b>2 169 821</b> |
| Executive and council                      |          | 3 982            | 2                   | 2                | –                | –                | 2                | (2)              | -100%       | 2                |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 3 071 065        | 2 162 879           | 2 169 818        | 77 644           | 2 282 729        | 2 169 818        | 112 911          | 5%          | 2 169 818        |
| Internal audit                             |          | –                | 1                   | 0                | –                | –                | 0                | (0)              | -100%       | 0                |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |          | <b>31 591</b>    | <b>58 796</b>       | <b>144 304</b>   | <b>9 718</b>     | <b>59 179</b>    | <b>144 304</b>   | (85 125)         | -59%        | <b>144 304</b>   |
| Community and social services              |          | 2 894            | 3 170               | 2 605            | 251              | 3 129            | 2 605            | 524              | 20%         | 2 605            |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 19 860           | 52 284              | 58 087           | 8 766            | 45 539           | 58 087           | (12 548)         | -22%        | 58 087           |
| Public safety                              |          | 231              | 133                 | 373              | (4)              | 127              | 373              | (246)            | -66%        | 373              |
| Housing                                    |          | 8 606            | 3 208               | 83 237           | 704              | 10 384           | 83 237           | (72 853)         | -88%        | 83 237           |
| Health                                     |          | –                | 2                   | 2                | –                | –                | 2                | (2)              | -100%       | 2                |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |          | <b>60 373</b>    | <b>672 568</b>      | <b>589 292</b>   | <b>64 450</b>    | <b>583 852</b>   | <b>589 292</b>   | (5 439)          | -1%         | <b>589 292</b>   |
| Planning and development                   |          | (22 110)         | 71 606              | 54 369           | 3 483            | 51 998           | 54 369           | (2 372)          | -4%         | 54 369           |
| Road transport                             |          | 81 784           | 591 039             | 533 375          | 60 928           | 530 537          | 533 375          | (2 838)          | -1%         | 533 375          |
| Environmental protection                   |          | 700              | 9 923               | 1 547            | 39               | 1 318            | 1 547            | (229)            | -15%        | 1 547            |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |          | <b>2 077 783</b> | <b>3 116 623</b>    | <b>3 099 015</b> | <b>268 485</b>   | <b>2 587 748</b> | <b>3 099 015</b> | (511 268)        | -16%        | <b>3 099 015</b> |
| Energy sources                             |          | 1 398 773        | 2 052 223           | 2 027 481        | 140 727          | 1 583 716        | 2 027 481        | (443 765)        | -22%        | 2 027 481        |
| Water management                           |          | 332 179          | 669 462             | 652 300          | 70 703           | 510 442          | 652 300          | (141 858)        | -22%        | 652 300          |
| Waste water management                     |          | 185 987          | 214 039             | 241 893          | 28 558           | 298 254          | 241 893          | 56 361           | 23%         | 241 893          |
| Waste management                           |          | 160 844          | 180 898             | 177 342          | 28 498           | 195 336          | 177 342          | 17 994           | 10%         | 177 342          |
| <b>Other</b>                               | <b>4</b> | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>    | <b>–</b>         |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | <b>2</b> | <b>5 244 795</b> | <b>6 010 869</b>    | <b>6 002 431</b> | <b>420 298</b>   | <b>5 513 508</b> | <b>6 002 431</b> | <b>(488 923)</b> | <b>-8%</b>  | <b>6 002 431</b> |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |                  |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |          | <b>1 323 824</b> | <b>1 319 843</b>    | <b>1 500 741</b> | <b>122 865</b>   | <b>1 145 812</b> | <b>1 500 741</b> | (354 929)        | -24%        | <b>1 500 741</b> |
| Executive and council                      |          | 114 984          | 163 210             | 199 195          | 12 387           | 174 743          | 199 195          | (24 453)         | -12%        | 199 195          |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 1 193 706        | 1 138 076           | 1 285 063        | 107 971          | 957 822          | 1 285 063        | (327 242)        | -25%        | 1 285 063        |
| Internal audit                             |          | 15 134           | 18 556              | 16 483           | 2 507            | 13 248           | 16 483           | (3 235)          | -20%        | 16 483           |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |          | <b>491 416</b>   | <b>435 919</b>      | <b>483 888</b>   | <b>50 479</b>    | <b>506 506</b>   | <b>483 888</b>   | 22 618           | 5%          | <b>483 888</b>   |
| Community and social services              |          | 69 473           | 83 620              | 84 023           | 6 791            | 70 008           | 84 023           | (14 015)         | -17%        | 84 023           |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 322 764          | 245 824             | 237 745          | 36 289           | 354 351          | 237 745          | 116 605          | 49%         | 237 745          |
| Public safety                              |          | 77 255           | 71 139              | 70 525           | 5 749            | 61 959           | 70 525           | (8 566)          | -12%        | 70 525           |
| Housing                                    |          | 15 096           | 26 789              | 83 055           | 1 151            | 12 804           | 83 055           | (70 251)         | -85%        | 83 055           |
| Health                                     |          | 6 827            | 8 548               | 8 541            | 500              | 7 385            | 8 541            | (1 156)          | -14%        | 8 541            |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |          | <b>1 114 916</b> | <b>828 335</b>      | <b>878 015</b>   | <b>107 097</b>   | <b>1 019 812</b> | <b>878 015</b>   | 141 797          | 16%         | <b>878 015</b>   |
| Planning and development                   |          | 105 599          | 137 421             | 123 712          | 10 552           | 110 897          | 123 712          | (12 815)         | -10%        | 123 712          |
| Road transport                             |          | 983 299          | 659 679             | 725 064          | 93 548           | 886 544          | 725 064          | 161 480          | 22%         | 725 064          |
| Environmental protection                   |          | 26 018           | 31 234              | 29 239           | 2 997            | 22 371           | 29 239           | (6 868)          | -23%        | 29 239           |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |          | <b>2 381 804</b> | <b>2 556 116</b>    | <b>2 437 711</b> | <b>301 629</b>   | <b>2 447 868</b> | <b>2 437 711</b> | <b>10 158</b>    | <b>0%</b>   | <b>2 437 711</b> |
| Energy sources                             |          | 1 283 254        | 1 651 138           | 1 532 549        | 237 341          | 1 471 882        | 1 532 549        | (60 667)         | -4%         | 1 532 549        |
| Water management                           |          | 794 934          | 603 102             | 590 896          | 35 899           | 700 280          | 590 896          | 109 384          | 19%         | 590 896          |
| Waste water management                     |          | 107 500          | 123 180             | 118 000          | 7 983            | 116 125          | 118 000          | (1 875)          | -2%         | 118 000          |
| Waste management                           |          | 196 115          | 178 696             | 196 265          | 20 406           | 159 581          | 196 265          | (36 684)         | -19%        | 196 265          |
| <b>Other</b>                               |          | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>    | <b>–</b>         |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | <b>3</b> | <b>5 311 960</b> | <b>5 140 213</b>    | <b>5 300 355</b> | <b>582 069</b>   | <b>5 119 998</b> | <b>5 300 355</b> | <b>(180 357)</b> | <b>-3%</b>  | <b>5 300 355</b> |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |          | <b>(67 165)</b>  | <b>870 656</b>      | <b>702 076</b>   | <b>(161 771)</b> | <b>393 510</b>   | <b>702 076</b>   | <b>(308 566)</b> | <b>-44%</b> | <b>702 076</b>   |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 - June

| Description                                            | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                            | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue - Functional                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Municipal governance and administration                |     | 3 075 047       | 2 162 882           | 2 169 821       | 77 644         | 2 282 729     | 2 169 821     | 112 909      | 5%             | 2 169 821          |
| Executive and council                                  |     | 3 982           | 2                   | 2               | –              | –             | 2             | (2)          | -100%          | 2                  |
| Mayor and Council                                      |     | 3 982           | 2                   | 1               | –              | –             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive  |     | –               | 1                   | 1               | –              | –             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| Finance and administration                             |     | 3 071 065       | 2 162 879           | 2 169 818       | 77 644         | 2 282 729     | 2 169 818     | 112 911      | 5%             | 2 169 818          |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                   |     | 0               | 3                   | 3               | –              | –             | 3             | (3)          | -100%          | 3                  |
| Asset Management                                       |     | –               | 1                   | 18              | –              | 44            | 18            | 26           | 144%           | 18                 |
| Finance                                                |     | 3 036 330       | 2 152 295           | 2 156 524       | 75 445         | 2 260 027     | 2 156 524     | 103 503      | 5%             | 2 156 524          |
| Fleet Management                                       |     | –               | 1                   | 1               | –              | –             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| Human Resources                                        |     | 24 024          | 3 511               | 9 989           | 1 459          | 10 312        | 9 989         | 322          | 3%             | 9 989              |
| Information Technology                                 |     | 16              | 8                   | 23              | 1              | 16            | 23            | (7)          | -29%           | 23                 |
| Legal Services                                         |     | –               | 1                   | 0               | –              | –             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 0                  |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- |     | –               | 1                   | 1               | –              | –             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| Property Services                                      |     | 7 182           | 2 146               | 2 146           | 681            | 11 296        | 2 146         | 9 150        | 426%           | 2 146              |
| Risk Management                                        |     | –               | 1                   | 1               | –              | –             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| Security Services                                      |     | 3 514           | 1 112               | 1 112           | 58             | 1 034         | 1 112         | (78)         | -7%            | 1 112              |
| Supply Chain Management                                |     | 0               | 3 801               | 1               | –              | –             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| Valuation Service                                      |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Internal audit                                         |     | –               | 1                   | 0               | –              | –             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 0                  |
| Governance Function                                    |     | –               | 1                   | 0               | –              | –             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 0                  |
| Community and public safety                            |     | 31 591          | 58 796              | 144 304         | 9 718          | 59 179        | 144 304       | (85 125)     | -59%           | 144 304            |
| Community and social services                          |     | 2 894           | 3 170               | 2 605           | 251            | 3 129         | 2 605         | 524          | 20%            | 2 605              |
| Aged Care                                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Agricultural                                           |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Animal Care and Diseases                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums          |     | 1 305           | 1 625               | 1 125           | 108            | 1 422         | 1 125         | 297          | 26%            | 1 125              |
| Child Care Facilities                                  |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Community Halls and Facilities                         |     | 1 324           | 316                 | 316             | 41             | 582           | 316           | 266          | 84%            | 316                |
| Consumer Protection                                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Cultural Matters                                       |     | –               | 1                   | 1               | –              | –             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| Disaster Management                                    |     | –               | 1                   | 1               | –              | –             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| Education                                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                           |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Industrial Promotion                                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Language Policy                                        |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Libraries and Archives                                 |     | 118             | 308                 | 208             | 14             | 137           | 208           | (71)         | -34%           | 208                |
| Literacy Programmes                                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Media Services                                         |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Museums and Art Galleries                              |     | 146             | 919                 | 954             | 88             | 988           | 954           | 33           | 4%             | 954                |
| Population Development                                 |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Theatres                                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Zoo's                                                  |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Sport and recreation                                   |     | 19 860          | 52 284              | 58 087          | 8 766          | 45 539        | 58 087        | (12 548)     | -22%           | 58 087             |
| Beaches and Jetties                                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                  |     | 18 023          | 1 230               | 9 495           | 2 435          | 7 742         | 9 495         | (1 754)      | -18%           | 9 495              |
| Recreational Facilities                                |     | 1 406           | 50 695              | 48 232          | 6 294          | 37 347        | 48 232        | (10 885)     | -23%           | 48 232             |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                            |     | 431             | 360                 | 360             | 38             | 451           | 360           | 91           | 25%            | 360                |
| Public safety                                          |     | 231             | 133                 | 373             | (4)            | 127           | 373           | (246)        | -66%           | 373                |
| Civil Defence                                          |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Cleansing                                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Control of Public Nuisances                            |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Fencing and Fences                                     |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                           |     | 231             | 133                 | 373             | (4)            | 127           | 373           | (246)        | -66%           | 373                |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                       |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control      |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Pounds                                                 |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Housing                                                |     | 8 606           | 3 208               | 83 237          | 704            | 10 384        | 83 237        | (72 853)     | -88%           | 83 237             |
| Housing                                                |     | 8 606           | 3 208               | 83 237          | 704            | 10 384        | 83 237        | (72 853)     | -88%           | 83 237             |
| Informal Settlements                                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Health                                                 |     | –               | 2                   | 2               | –              | –             | 2             | (2)          | -100%          | 2                  |
| Ambulance                                              |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Health Services                                        |     | –               | 2                   | 2               | –              | –             | 2             | (2)          | -100%          | 2                  |
| Laboratory Services                                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Food Control                                           |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable     |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Vector Control                                         |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Chemical Safety                                        |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Economic and environmental services                    |     | 60 373          | 672 568             | 589 292         | 64 450         | 583 852       | 589 292       | (5 439)      | -1%            | 589 292            |
| Planning and development                               |     | (22 110)        | 71 606              | 54 369          | 3 483          | 51 998        | 54 369        | (2 372)      | -4%            | 54 369             |
| Billboards                                             |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)         |     | –               | 1                   | 246             | 144            | 157           | 246           | (89)         | -36%           | 246                |
| Central City Improvement District                      |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Development Facilitation                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Economic Development/Planning                          |     | 52              | 2 192               | 646             | 4              | 68            | 646           | (578)        | -90%           | 646                |
| Regional Planning and Development                      |     | 7 613           | 5 090               | 5 290           | 595            | 7 155         | 5 290         | 1 865        | 35%            | 5 290              |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,   |     | (29 776)        | 52 041              | 37 381          | 1 985          | 34 212        | 37 381        | (3 169)      | -8%            | 37 381             |
| Project Management Unit                                |     | –               | 12 281              | 10 806          | 755            | 10 406        | 10 806        | (400)        | -4%            | 10 806             |
| Provincial Planning                                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Support to Local Municipalities                        |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Road transport                                         |     | 81 784          | 591 039             | 533 375         | 60 928         | 530 537       | 533 375       | (2 838)      | -1%            | 533 375            |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 - June

| Description                                            | Ref      | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                | Full Year Forecast |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                        |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % |                    |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                     | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Public Transport                                       |          | 9 682            | 215 424             | 129 224          | 30 934         | 134 443          | 129 224          | 5 219            | 4%             | 129 224            |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                            |          | 45 711           | 52 551              | 52 669           | 3 393          | 50 225           | 52 669           | (2 444)          | -5%            | 52 669             |
| Roads                                                  |          | 26 390           | 323 064             | 351 482          | 26 602         | 345 869          | 351 482          | (5 614)          | -2%            | 351 482            |
| Taxi Ranks                                             |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Environmental protection                               |          | 700              | 9 923               | 1 547            | 39             | 1 318            | 1 547            | (229)            | -15%           | 1 547              |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                             |          | 700              | 9 923               | 1 547            | 39             | 1 318            | 1 547            | (229)            | -15%           | 1 547              |
| Coastal Protection                                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Indigenous Forests                                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Nature Conservation                                    |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Pollution Control                                      |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Soil Conservation                                      |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Trading services                                       |          | 2 077 783        | 3 116 623           | 3 099 015        | 268 485        | 2 587 748        | 3 099 015        | (511 268)        | -16%           | 3 099 015          |
| Energy sources                                         |          | 1 398 773        | 2 052 223           | 2 027 481        | 140 727        | 1 583 716        | 2 027 481        | (443 765)        | -22%           | 2 027 481          |
| Electricity                                            |          | 1 398 773        | 2 052 223           | 2 027 481        | 140 727        | 1 583 716        | 2 027 481        | (443 765)        | -22%           | 2 027 481          |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Nonelectric Energy                                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Water management                                       |          | 332 179          | 669 462             | 652 300          | 70 703         | 510 442          | 652 300          | (141 858)        | -22%           | 652 300            |
| Water Treatment                                        |          | -                | 1                   | 1                | -              | -                | 1                | (1)              | -100%          | 1                  |
| Water Distribution                                     |          | 332 179          | 669 462             | 652 299          | 70 703         | 510 442          | 652 299          | (141 857)        | -22%           | 652 299            |
| Water Storage                                          |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Waste water management                                 |          | 185 987          | 214 039             | 241 893          | 28 558         | 298 254          | 241 893          | 56 361           | 23%            | 241 893            |
| Public Toilets                                         |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Sewerage                                               |          | 185 987          | 214 039             | 241 893          | 28 558         | 298 254          | 241 893          | 56 361           | 23%            | 241 893            |
| Storm Water Management                                 |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Waste management                                       |          | 160 844          | 180 898             | 177 342          | 28 498         | 195 336          | 177 342          | 17 994           | 10%            | 177 342            |
| Recycling                                              |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Removal                                    |          | 160 844          | 180 898             | 177 342          | 28 498         | 195 336          | 177 342          | 17 994           | 10%            | 177 342            |
| Street Cleaning                                        |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Other                                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Abattoirs                                              |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Air Transport                                          |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Forestry                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Licensing and Regulation                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Markets                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Tourism                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                      | <b>2</b> | <b>5 244 795</b> | <b>6 010 869</b>    | <b>6 002 431</b> | <b>420 298</b> | <b>5 513 508</b> | <b>6 002 431</b> | <b>(488 923)</b> | <b>-8%</b>     | <b>6 002 431</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                        |          |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>         |          | <b>1 323 824</b> | <b>1 319 843</b>    | <b>1 500 741</b> | <b>122 865</b> | <b>1 145 812</b> | <b>1 500 741</b> | <b>(354 929)</b> | <b>-24%</b>    | <b>1 500 741</b>   |
| Executive and council                                  |          | 114 984          | 163 210             | 199 195          | 12 387         | 174 743          | 199 195          | (24 453)         | -12%           | 199 195            |
| Mayor and Council                                      |          | 97 824           | 148 142             | 182 661          | 11 102         | 159 353          | 182 661          | (23 308)         | -13%           | 182 661            |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive  |          | 17 159           | 15 069              | 16 534           | 1 285          | 15 390           | 16 534           | (1 144)          | -7%            | 16 534             |
| Finance and administration                             |          | 1 193 706        | 1 138 076           | 1 285 063        | 107 971        | 957 822          | 1 285 063        | (327 242)        | -25%           | 1 285 063          |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                   |          | 6 008            | 28 247              | 18 137           | 672            | 7 952            | 18 137           | (10 185)         | -56%           | 18 137             |
| Asset Management                                       |          | 86 201           | 105 184             | 90 738           | 2 332          | 64 974           | 90 738           | (25 764)         | -28%           | 90 738             |
| Finance                                                |          | 509 774          | 407 149             | 507 320          | 30 255         | 259 273          | 507 320          | (248 047)        | -49%           | 507 320            |
| Fleet Management                                       |          | 135 814          | 117 485             | 110 090          | 8 995          | 99 541           | 110 090          | (10 549)         | -10%           | 110 090            |
| Human Resources                                        |          | 58 376           | 76 673              | 93 604           | 13 726         | 77 430           | 93 604           | (16 173)         | -17%           | 93 604             |
| Information Technology                                 |          | 65 118           | 66 821              | 64 536           | 6 771          | 65 595           | 64 536           | 1 059            | 2%             | 64 536             |
| Legal Services                                         |          | 37 151           | 36 127              | 55 186           | 2 944          | 53 575           | 55 186           | (1 611)          | -3%            | 55 186             |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- |          | 16 536           | 16 560              | 17 469           | 2 148          | 14 756           | 17 469           | (2 714)          | -16%           | 17 469             |
| Property Services                                      |          | 97 638           | 88 954              | 77 681           | 5 438          | 65 367           | 77 681           | (12 314)         | -16%           | 77 681             |
| Risk Management                                        |          | 4 279            | 8 057               | 9 987            | 694            | 6 993            | 9 987            | (2 994)          | -30%           | 9 987              |
| Security Services                                      |          | 91 391           | 157 564             | 210 845          | 32 143         | 217 515          | 210 845          | 6 670            | 3%             | 210 845            |
| Supply Chain Management                                |          | 85 419           | 29 256              | 29 469           | 1 854          | 24 851           | 29 469           | (4 618)          | -16%           | 29 469             |
| Valuation Service                                      |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Internal audit                                         |          | 15 134           | 18 556              | 16 483           | 2 507          | 13 248           | 16 483           | (3 235)          | -20%           | 16 483             |
| Governance Function                                    |          | 15 134           | 18 556              | 16 483           | 2 507          | 13 248           | 16 483           | (3 235)          | -20%           | 16 483             |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                     |          | <b>491 416</b>   | <b>435 919</b>      | <b>483 888</b>   | <b>50 479</b>  | <b>506 506</b>   | <b>483 888</b>   | <b>22 618</b>    | <b>5%</b>      | <b>483 888</b>     |
| Community and social services                          |          | 69 473           | 83 620              | 84 023           | 6 791          | 70 008           | 84 023           | (14 015)         | -17%           | 84 023             |
| Aged Care                                              |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Agricultural                                           |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Animal Care and Diseases                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums          |          | 9 073            | 12 172              | 10 131           | 764            | 7 907            | 10 131           | (2 224)          | -22%           | 10 131             |
| Child Care Facilities                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Community Halls and Facilities                         |          | 13 915           | 8 998               | 16 208           | 1 294          | 14 306           | 16 208           | (1 901)          | -12%           | 16 208             |
| Consumer Protection                                    |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Cultural Matters                                       |          | 3 690            | 5 477               | 4 741            | 422            | 3 827            | 4 741            | (914)            | -19%           | 4 741              |
| Disaster Management                                    |          | 10 933           | 14 490              | 14 476           | 1 075          | 11 212           | 14 476           | (3 264)          | -23%           | 14 476             |
| Education                                              |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                           |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Industrial Promotion                                   |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Language Policy                                        |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Libraries and Archives                                 |          | 21 560           | 29 341              | 25 822           | 2 154          | 22 201           | 25 822           | (3 620)          | -14%           | 25 822             |
| Literacy Programmes                                    |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Media Services                                         |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Museums and Art Galleries                              |          | 10 302           | 13 140              | 12 646           | 1 081          | 10 555           | 12 646           | (2 091)          | -17%           | 12 646             |
| Population Development                                 |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                            |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Theatres                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Zoo's                                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 - June

| Description                                                                         | Ref      | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                | Full Year Forecast |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                     |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual   | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % |                    |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                  | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Sport and recreation                                                                |          | 322 764          | 245 824             | 237 745          | 36 289           | 354 351          | 237 745          | 116 605          | 49%            | 237 745            |
| Beaches and Jetties                                                                 |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                                                 |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                                               |          | 54 431           | 64 810              | 48 503           | 8 495            | 102 652          | 48 503           | 54 148           | 112%           | 48 503             |
| Recreational Facilities                                                             |          | 268 333          | 181 014             | 189 242          | 27 794           | 251 699          | 189 242          | 62 457           | 33%            | 189 242            |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                                         |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Public safety                                                                       |          | 77 255           | 71 139              | 70 525           | 5 749            | 61 959           | 70 525           | (8 566)          | -12%           | 70 525             |
| Civil Defence                                                                       |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Cleansing                                                                           |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                                         |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Fencing and Fences                                                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                                        |          | 77 255           | 71 139              | 70 525           | 5 749            | 61 959           | 70 525           | (8 566)          | -12%           | 70 525             |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                                    |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                                   |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Pounds                                                                              |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Housing                                                                             |          | 15 096           | 26 789              | 83 055           | 1 151            | 12 804           | 83 055           | (70 251)         | -85%           | 83 055             |
| Housing                                                                             |          | 15 096           | 26 789              | 83 055           | 1 151            | 12 804           | 83 055           | (70 251)         | -85%           | 83 055             |
| Informal Settlements                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Health                                                                              |          | 6 827            | 8 548               | 8 541            | 500              | 7 385            | 8 541            | (1 156)          | -14%           | 8 541              |
| Ambulance                                                                           |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Health Services                                                                     |          | 6 827            | 8 548               | 8 541            | 500              | 7 385            | 8 541            | (1 156)          | -14%           | 8 541              |
| Laboratory Services                                                                 |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Food Control                                                                        |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Vector Control                                                                      |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Chemical Safety                                                                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Economic and environmental services                                                 |          | 1 114 916        | 828 335             | 878 015          | 107 097          | 1 019 812        | 878 015          | 141 797          | 16%            | 878 015            |
| Planning and development                                                            |          | 105 599          | 137 421             | 123 712          | 10 552           | 110 897          | 123 712          | (12 815)         | -10%           | 123 712            |
| Billboards                                                                          |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)                                      |          | 17 865           | 25 544              | 25 975           | 769              | 14 495           | 25 975           | (11 480)         | -44%           | 25 975             |
| Central City Improvement District                                                   |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Development Facilitation                                                            |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Economic Development/Planning                                                       |          | 21 363           | 26 511              | 30 147           | 1 996            | 25 654           | 30 147           | (4 493)          | -15%           | 30 147             |
| Regional Planning and Development                                                   |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,                                |          | 42 191           | 70 338              | 53 825           | 7 032            | 60 345           | 53 825           | 6 520            | 12%            | 53 825             |
| Project Management Unit                                                             |          | 24 180           | 15 028              | 13 766           | 755              | 10 404           | 13 766           | (3 361)          | -24%           | 13 766             |
| Provincial Planning                                                                 |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Support to Local Municipalities                                                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Road transport                                                                      |          | 983 299          | 659 679             | 725 064          | 93 548           | 886 544          | 725 064          | 161 480          | 22%            | 725 064            |
| Public Transport                                                                    |          | 128 111          | 132 696             | 148 597          | 28 337           | 175 769          | 148 597          | 27 172           | 18%            | 148 597            |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                                         |          | 154 986          | 135 731             | 135 555          | 14 925           | 132 843          | 135 555          | (2 712)          | -2%            | 135 555            |
| Roads                                                                               |          | 700 201          | 391 253             | 440 912          | 50 286           | 577 932          | 440 912          | 137 020          | 31%            | 440 912            |
| Taxi Ranks                                                                          |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Environmental protection                                                            |          | 26 018           | 31 234              | 29 239           | 2 997            | 22 371           | 29 239           | (6 868)          | -23%           | 29 239             |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                                          |          | 26 018           | 31 234              | 29 239           | 2 997            | 22 371           | 29 239           | (6 868)          | -23%           | 29 239             |
| Coastal Protection                                                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Indigenous Forests                                                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Nature Conservation                                                                 |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Pollution Control                                                                   |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Soil Conservation                                                                   |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Trading services                                                                    |          | 2 381 804        | 2 556 116           | 2 437 711        | 301 629          | 2 447 868        | 2 437 711        | 10 158           | 0%             | 2 437 711          |
| Energy sources                                                                      |          | 1 283 254        | 1 651 138           | 1 532 549        | 237 341          | 1 471 882        | 1 532 549        | (60 667)         | -4%            | 1 532 549          |
| Electricity                                                                         |          | 1 283 254        | 1 651 138           | 1 532 549        | 237 341          | 1 471 882        | 1 532 549        | (60 667)         | -4%            | 1 532 549          |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Nonelectric Energy                                                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Water management                                                                    |          | 794 934          | 603 102             | 590 896          | 35 899           | 700 280          | 590 896          | 109 384          | 19%            | 590 896            |
| Water Treatment                                                                     |          | 15 685           | 23 342              | 22 902           | 2 992            | 28 991           | 22 902           | 6 089            | 27%            | 22 902             |
| Water Distribution                                                                  |          | 779 249          | 579 760             | 567 994          | 32 907           | 671 289          | 567 994          | 103 295          | 18%            | 567 994            |
| Water Storage                                                                       |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Waste water management                                                              |          | 107 500          | 123 180             | 118 000          | 7 983            | 116 125          | 118 000          | (1 875)          | -2%            | 118 000            |
| Public Toilets                                                                      |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Sewerage                                                                            |          | 107 500          | 123 180             | 118 000          | 7 983            | 116 125          | 118 000          | (1 875)          | -2%            | 118 000            |
| Storm Water Management                                                              |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment                                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Waste management                                                                    |          | 196 115          | 178 696             | 196 265          | 20 406           | 159 581          | 196 265          | (36 684)         | -19%           | 196 265            |
| Recycling                                                                           |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Removal                                                                 |          | 196 115          | 178 696             | 196 265          | 20 406           | 159 581          | 196 265          | (36 684)         | -19%           | 196 265            |
| Street Cleaning                                                                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Other                                                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Abattoirs                                                                           |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Air Transport                                                                       |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Forestry                                                                            |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Licensing and Regulation                                                            |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Markets                                                                             |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| Tourism                                                                             |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>                                               | <b>3</b> | <b>5 311 960</b> | <b>5 140 213</b>    | <b>5 300 355</b> | <b>582 069</b>   | <b>5 119 998</b> | <b>5 300 355</b> | <b>(180 357)</b> | <b>-3%</b>     | <b>5 300 355</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                                              |          | <b>(67 165)</b>  | <b>870 656</b>      | <b>702 076</b>   | <b>(161 771)</b> | <b>393 510</b>   | <b>702 076</b>   | <b>(308 566)</b> | <b>-44%</b>    | <b>702 076</b>     |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 - June**

| Vote Description                           | Ref | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited          | Original            | Adjusted         | Monthly actual   | YearTD actual    | YearTD           | YTD              | YTD %         | Full Year        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         |     |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                     | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office           |     | 3 219            | 12 285              | 11 054           | 899              | 10 560           | 11 054           | (494)            | -4.5%         | 11 054           |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office         |     | 3 982            | 2                   | 2                | —                | —                | 2                | (2)              | -100.0%       | 2                |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation              |     | 518 167          | 883 502             | 894 193          | 99 261           | 808 696          | 894 193          | (85 497)         | -9.6%         | 894 193          |
| Vote 4 - Energy services                   |     | 1 398 773        | 2 052 223           | 2 027 481        | 140 727          | 1 583 716        | 2 027 481        | (443 765)        | -21.9%        | 2 027 481        |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                |     | 183 598          | 236 988             | 238 774          | 37 543           | 244 312          | 238 774          | 5 538            | 2.3%          | 238 774          |
| Vote 6 - Public safety                     |     | 46 936           | 63 085              | 54 963           | 3 459            | 52 398           | 54 963           | (2 565)          | -4.7%         | 54 963           |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services     |     | 31 221           | 5 667               | 12 160           | 2 141            | 21 624           | 12 160           | 9 463            | 77.8%         | 12 160           |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development |     | (22 110)         | 59 324              | 43 318           | 2 584            | 41 435           | 43 318           | (1 883)          | -4.3%         | 43 318           |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office        |     | 3 036 330        | 2 156 097           | 2 156 543        | 75 445           | 2 260 071        | 2 156 543        | 103 528          | 4.8%          | 2 156 543        |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations             |     | 36 073           | 538 488             | 480 706          | 57 535           | 480 312          | 480 706          | (394)            | -0.1%         | 480 706          |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement                 |     | 8 606            | 3 208               | 83 237           | 704              | 10 384           | 83 237           | (72 853)         | -87.5%        | 83 237           |
| Vote 12 -                                  |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —             | —                |
| Vote 13 -                                  |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —             | —                |
| Vote 14 -                                  |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —             | —                |
| Vote 15 -                                  |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —             | —                |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>               | 2   | <b>5 244 795</b> | <b>6 010 869</b>    | <b>6 002 431</b> | <b>420 298</b>   | <b>5 513 508</b> | <b>6 002 431</b> | <b>(488 923)</b> | <b>-8.1%</b>  | <b>6 002 431</b> |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                 | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office           |     | 71 346           | 160 231             | 167 442          | 13 594           | 146 119          | 167 442          | (21 323)         | -12.7%        | 167 442          |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office         |     | 96 207           | 120 414             | 172 971          | 11 729           | 151 268          | 172 971          | (21 702)         | -12.5%        | 172 971          |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation              |     | 902 435          | 726 282             | 708 896          | 43 882           | 816 405          | 708 896          | 107 509          | 15.2%         | 708 896          |
| Vote 4 - Energy services                   |     | 1 283 254        | 1 651 138           | 1 532 549        | 237 341          | 1 471 882        | 1 532 549        | (60 667)         | -4.0%         | 1 532 549        |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                |     | 582 091          | 511 636             | 512 747          | 63 047           | 576 899          | 512 747          | 64 152           | 12.5%         | 512 747          |
| Vote 6 - Public safety                     |     | 415 933          | 404 490             | 454 541          | 55 742           | 438 827          | 454 541          | (15 714)         | -3.5%         | 454 541          |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services     |     | 358 775          | 352 602             | 347 608          | 34 783           | 308 148          | 347 608          | (39 460)         | -11.4%        | 347 608          |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development |     | 77 116           | 121 094             | 103 510          | 7 737            | 94 848           | 103 510          | (8 662)          | -8.4%         | 103 510          |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office        |     | 681 395          | 541 589             | 627 527          | 34 440           | 349 098          | 627 527          | (278 429)        | -44.4%        | 627 527          |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations             |     | 828 313          | 523 948             | 589 508          | 78 623           | 753 700          | 589 508          | 164 192          | 27.9%         | 589 508          |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement                 |     | 15 096           | 26 789              | 83 055           | 1 151            | 12 804           | 83 055           | (70 251)         | -84.6%        | 83 055           |
| Vote 12 -                                  |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —             | —                |
| Vote 13 -                                  |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —             | —                |
| Vote 14 -                                  |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —             | —                |
| Vote 15 -                                  |     | —                | —                   | —                | —                | —                | —                | —                | —             | —                |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>           | 2   | <b>5 311 960</b> | <b>5 140 213</b>    | <b>5 300 355</b> | <b>582 069</b>   | <b>5 119 998</b> | <b>5 300 355</b> | <b>(180 357)</b> | <b>-3.4%</b>  | <b>5 300 355</b> |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     | 2   | <b>(67 165)</b>  | <b>870 656</b>      | <b>702 076</b>   | <b>(161 771)</b> | <b>393 510</b>   | <b>702 076</b>   | <b>(308 566)</b> | <b>-44.0%</b> | <b>702 076</b>   |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 - June

| Vote Description                                                     | Ref | 2023/24   | Budget Year 2024/25 |           |                |               |               |              |                |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
|                                                                      |     | Audited   | Original            | Adjusted  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                    |     |           |                     |           |                |               |               |              |                |           |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                                               | 1   |           |                     |           |                |               |               |              |                |           |
| <b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>                              |     | 3 219     | 12 285              | 11 054    | 899            | 10 560        | 11 054        | (494)        | -4%            | 11 054    |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)                       |     | 3 219     | 1                   | 1         | -              | (2)           | 1             | (3)          | -523%          | 1         |
| 1.2 - Legaslativ support                                             |     | -         | 1                   | 0         | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 0         |
| 1.3 - Legal services                                                 |     | -         | 1                   | 0         | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 0         |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan                                    |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing                                   |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 1.6 - Project management unit                                        |     | -         | 12 281              | 10 806    | 755            | 10 406        | 10 806        | (400)        | -4%            | 10 806    |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit                                    |     | -         | 1                   | 246       | 144            | 157           | 246           | (89)         | -36%           | 246       |
| 1.8 - Cluster office                                                 |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 1.9 - Executive support                                              |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 1.10 -                                                               |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>                            |     | 3 982     | 2                   | 2         | -              | -             | 2             | (2)          | -100%          | 2         |
| 2.1 - Council                                                        |     | 3 982     | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager                                              |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 2.3 - Risk management                                                |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 2.4 - Internal audit                                                 |     | -         | 1                   | 0         | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 0         |
| 2.5 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 2.6 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 2.7 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 2.8 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 2.9 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 2.10 -                                                               |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| <b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>                                 |     | 518 167   | 883 502             | 894 193   | 99 261         | 808 696       | 894 193       | (85 497)     | -10%           | 894 193   |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin                                     |     | 183 555   | 456 841             | 192 791   | 18 195         | 204 269       | 192 791       | 11 478       | 6%             | 192 791   |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance                     |     | 332 179   | 406 212             | 410 962   | 24 803         | 301 254       | 410 962       | (109 708)    | -27%           | 410 962   |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water                                     |     | 2 433     | 20 448              | 49 102    | 10 362         | 93 984        | 49 102        | 44 882       | 91%            | 49 102    |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services                                    |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman       |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman       |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development                                     |     | -         | 1                   | 241 336   | 45 899         | 209 188       | 241 336       | (32 148)     | -13%           | 241 336   |
| 3.8 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 3.9 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 3.10 -                                                               |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| <b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>                                      |     | 1 398 773 | 2 052 223           | 2 027 481 | 140 727        | 1 583 716     | 2 027 481     | (443 765)    | -22%           | 2 027 481 |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin                                          |     | 1 413 790 | 2 106 491           | 2 088 388 | 142 542        | 1 599 002     | 2 088 388     | (489 386)    | -23%           | 2 088 388 |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration                |     | (15 017)  | (67 036)            | (68 657)  | (1 962)        | (22 933)      | (68 657)      | 45 723       | -67%           | (68 657)  |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV                                          |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV                                           |     | -         | 12 765              | 7 747     | 148            | 7 647         | 7 747         | (100)        | -1%            | 7 747     |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development                      |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 4.6 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 4.7 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 4.8 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 4.9 -                                                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 4.10 -                                                               |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>                                   |     | 183 598   | 236 988             | 238 774   | 37 543         | 244 312       | 238 774       | 5 538        | 2%             | 238 774   |
| 5.1 - Directorate coummunity services                                |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation                                           |     | 17 622    | 2 758               | 58 085    | 8 766          | 45 539        | 58 085        | (12 546)     | -22%           | 58 085    |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance                               |     | -         | 49 525              | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)                           |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)         |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -         |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)                             |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)                                 |     | 146       | 119                 | 154       | 4              | 162           | 154           | 9            | 6%             | 154       |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)                                  |     | 118       | 308                 | 208       | 14             | 137           | 208           | (71)         | -34%           | 208       |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)                                     |     | -         | 801                 | 801       | 84             | 825           | 801           | 25           | 3%             | 801       |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services                                      |     | 165 712   | 183 476             | 179 524   | 28 674         | 197 648       | 179 524       | 18 124       | 10%            | 179 524   |
| <b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>                                        |     | 46 936    | 63 085              | 54 963    | 3 459          | 52 398        | 54 963        | (2 565)      | -5%            | 54 963    |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration                                   |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration                           |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)                               |     | -         | 12                  | 12        | -              | -             | 12            | (12)         | -100%          | 12        |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                       |     | 45 711    | 52 538              | 52 656    | 3 393          | 50 225        | 52 656        | (2 431)      | -5%            | 52 656    |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration                             |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)                            |     | 231       | 132                 | 373       | (4)            | 127           | 373           | (245)        | -66%           | 373       |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)               |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 6.9 - Security services                                              |     | 234       | 1 104               | 1 104     | 55             | 705           | 1 104         | (399)        | -36%           | 1 104     |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development                                   |     | 760       | 9 296               | 815       | 14             | 1 341         | 815           | 526          | 64%            | 815       |
| <b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>                        |     | 31 221    | 5 667               | 12 160    | 2 141          | 21 624        | 12 160        | 9 463        | 78%            | 12 160    |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services                                  |     | 0         | 2                   | 2         | -              | -             | 2             | (2)          | -100%          | 2         |
| 7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology         |     | 16        | 8                   | 23        | 1              | 16            | 23            | (7)          | -29%           | 23        |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)                   |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm           |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme            |     | -         | 1                   | 8 479     | 1 459          | 8 576         | 8 479         | 96           | 1%             | 8 479     |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)                              |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)                               |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)                     |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)                  |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services                           |     | 31 205    | 5 653               | 3 653     | 681            | 13 032        | 3 653         | 9 379        | 257%           | 3 653     |
| <b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>                    |     | (22 110)  | 59 324              | 43 318    | 2 584          | 41 435        | 43 318        | (1 883)      | -4%            | 43 318    |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development                           |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 8.2 - Property management                                            |     | -         | 1                   | 1         | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 1         |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning                                     |     | 8 270     | 49 826              | 30 843    | 1 549          | 26 449        | 30 843        | (4 394)      | -14%           | 30 843    |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 - June

| Vote Description<br>R thousand                                    | Ref | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                |                  |                  |              |                |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                                                   |     | Audited          | Original            | Adjusted         | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year        |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information                                   |     | -                | 1                   | 656              | 55             | 655              | 656              | (1)          | 0%             | 656              |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)                       |     | -                | 1                   | 1                | -              | -                | 1                | (1)          | -100%          | 1                |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism                            |     | 52               | 2 189               | 644              | 4              | 68               | 644              | (576)        | -89%           | 644              |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development                                  |     | -                | 1                   | 1                | -              | -                | 1                | (1)          | -100%          | 1                |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion                                        |     | -                | 1                   | 0                | -              | -                | 0                | (0)          | -100%          | 0                |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)                                     |     | -                | 1                   | 0                | -              | -                | 0                | (0)          | -100%          | 0                |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development                    |     | (30 433)         | 7 304               | 11 171           | 977            | 14 263           | 11 171           | 3 092        | 28%            | 11 171           |
| <b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>                        |     | <b>3 036 330</b> | <b>2 156 097</b>    | <b>2 156 543</b> | <b>75 445</b>  | <b>2 260 071</b> | <b>2 156 543</b> | 103 528      | 5%             | <b>2 156 543</b> |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office                                  |     | 5 220            | 1                   | 8 038            | 1 075          | 13 047           | 8 038            | 5 010        | 62%            | 8 038            |
| 9.2 - Expenditure                                                 |     | 7 939            | 1                   | 1                | -              | -                | 1                | (1)          | -100%          | 1                |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care                        |     | 3 018 863        | 2 145 396           | 2 143 074        | 72 808         | 2 240 714        | 2 143 074        | 97 640       | 5%             | 2 143 074        |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management                                     |     | 0                | 3 801               | 1                | -              | -                | 1                | (1)          | -100%          | 1                |
| 9.5 - Asset management                                            |     | -                | 1                   | 18               | -              | 44               | 18               | 26           | 144%           | 18               |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting                              |     | 4 307            | 6 897               | 5 411            | 1 563          | 6 266            | 5 411            | 854          | 16%            | 5 411            |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning                             |     | -                | 1                   | 1                | -              | -                | 1                | (1)          | -100%          | 1                |
| 9.8 -                                                             |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 9.9 -                                                             |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 9.10 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| <b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>                             |     | <b>36 073</b>    | <b>538 488</b>      | <b>480 706</b>   | <b>57 535</b>  | <b>480 312</b>   | <b>480 706</b>   | (394)        | 0%             | <b>480 706</b>   |
| 10.1 - Transport services                                         |     | 828              | 214 502             | 98 976           | 23 953         | 97 841           | 98 976           | (1 134)      | -1%            | 98 976           |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)               |     | 9 350            | 1 613               | 18 066           | 4 295          | 24 497           | 18 066           | 6 431        | 36%            | 18 066           |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode  |     | -                | 1                   | 2 899            | -              | 3 333            | 2 899            | 434          | 15%            | 2 899            |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moniti |     | -                | 1                   | 9 974            | 2 685          | 10 508           | 9 974            | 534          | 5%             | 9 974            |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)                               |     | 25 895           | 33 468              | 33 468           | 2 087          | 23 572           | 33 468           | (9 895)      | -30%           | 33 468           |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering             |     | -                | 1                   | 1                | -              | -                | 1                | (1)          | -100%          | 1                |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                   |     | -                | 288 903             | 306 306          | 23 471         | 310 796          | 306 306          | 4 490        | 1%             | 306 306          |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                          |     | -                | 1                   | 11 016           | 1 043          | 9 763            | 11 016           | (1 253)      | -11%           | 11 016           |
| 10.9 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 10.10 -                                                           |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| <b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>                                 |     | <b>8 606</b>     | <b>3 208</b>        | <b>83 237</b>    | <b>704</b>     | <b>10 384</b>    | <b>83 237</b>    | (72 853)     | -88%           | <b>83 237</b>    |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement                                           |     | -                | 1                   | 1                | -              | -                | 1                | (1)          | -100%          | 1                |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin                             |     | 8 606            | 2 929               | 7 809            | 704            | 10 384           | 7 809            | 2 575        | 33%            | 7 809            |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple        |     | -                | 278                 | 75 428           | -              | -                | 75 428           | (75 428)     | -100%          | 75 428           |
| 11.4 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 11.5 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 11.6 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 11.7 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 11.8 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 11.9 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 11.10 -                                                           |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>                                                  |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         |
| 12.1 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 12.2 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 12.3 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 12.4 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 12.5 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 12.6 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 12.7 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 12.8 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 12.9 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 12.10 -                                                           |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>                                                  |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         |
| 13.1 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 13.2 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 13.3 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 13.4 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 13.5 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 13.6 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 13.7 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 13.8 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 13.9 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 13.10 -                                                           |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>                                                  |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         |
| 14.1 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 14.2 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 14.3 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 14.4 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 14.5 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 14.6 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 14.7 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 14.8 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 14.9 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 14.10 -                                                           |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| <b>Vote 15 -</b>                                                  |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         |
| 15.1 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 15.2 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 15.3 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 15.4 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 15.5 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 15.6 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 15.7 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |
| 15.8 -                                                            |     | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 - June

| Vote Description                                                     | Ref      | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                                                      |          | Audited          | Original            | Adjusted         | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year        |
| 15.9 -                                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 15.10 -                                                              |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                         | <b>2</b> | <b>5 244 795</b> | <b>6 010 869</b>    | <b>6 002 431</b> | <b>420 298</b> | <b>5 513 508</b> | <b>6 002 431</b> | <b>(488 923)</b> | <b>-8%</b>     | <b>6 002 431</b> |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                                           | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |
| <b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>                              |          | <b>71 346</b>    | <b>160 231</b>      | <b>167 442</b>   | <b>13 594</b>  | <b>146 119</b>   | <b>167 442</b>   | <b>(21 323)</b>  | <b>-13%</b>    | <b>167 442</b>   |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)                       |          | (62 899)         | 6 135               | 5 216            | 1 815          | 2 889            | 5 216            | (2 327)          | -45%           | 5 216            |
| 1.2 - Legaslatve support                                             |          | 19 988           | 39 166              | 25 984           | 2 155          | 22 939           | 25 984           | (3 045)          | -12%           | 25 984           |
| 1.3 - Legal services                                                 |          | 37 151           | 36 127              | 55 186           | 2 944          | 53 575           | 55 186           | (1 611)          | -3%            | 55 186           |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan                                    |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing                                   |          | 16 536           | 16 560              | 17 469           | 2 148          | 14 756           | 17 469           | (2 714)          | -16%           | 17 469           |
| 1.6 - Project management unit                                        |          | 24 180           | 15 028              | 13 766           | 755            | 10 404           | 13 766           | (3 361)          | -24%           | 13 766           |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit                                    |          | 4 302            | 7 973               | 6 903            | 779            | 6 474            | 6 903            | (429)            | -6%            | 6 903            |
| 1.8 - Cluster office                                                 |          | 13 885           | 8 998               | 16 208           | 1 294          | 14 306           | 16 208           | (1 901)          | -12%           | 16 208           |
| 1.9 - Executive support                                              |          | 18 202           | 30 244              | 26 710           | 1 704          | 20 776           | 26 710           | (5 934)          | -22%           | 26 710           |
| 1.10 -                                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>                            |          | <b>96 207</b>    | <b>120 414</b>      | <b>172 971</b>   | <b>11 729</b>  | <b>151 268</b>   | <b>172 971</b>   | <b>(21 702)</b>  | <b>-13%</b>    | <b>172 971</b>   |
| 2.1 - Council                                                        |          | 59 634           | 78 732              | 129 967          | 7 242          | 115 637          | 129 967          | (14 329)         | -11%           | 129 967          |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager                                              |          | 17 159           | 15 069              | 16 534           | 1 285          | 15 390           | 16 534           | (1 144)          | -7%            | 16 534           |
| 2.3 - Risk management                                                |          | 4 279            | 8 057               | 9 987            | 694            | 6 993            | 9 987            | (2 994)          | -30%           | 9 987            |
| 2.4 - Internal audit                                                 |          | 15 134           | 18 556              | 16 483           | 2 507          | 13 248           | 16 483           | (3 235)          | -20%           | 16 483           |
| 2.5 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 2.6 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 2.7 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 2.8 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 2.9 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 2.10 -                                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| <b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>                                 |          | <b>902 435</b>   | <b>726 282</b>      | <b>708 896</b>   | <b>43 882</b>  | <b>816 405</b>   | <b>708 896</b>   | <b>107 509</b>   | <b>15%</b>     | <b>708 896</b>   |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin                                     |          | 397 974          | 410 313             | 392 002          | 17 788         | 388 238          | 392 002          | (3 764)          | -1%            | 392 002          |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance                     |          | 361 412          | 150 347             | 162 313          | 14 332         | 273 899          | 162 313          | 111 586          | 69%            | 162 313          |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water                                     |          | 107 500          | 102 990             | 80 403           | 4 631          | 78 031           | 80 403           | (2 372)          | -3%            | 80 403           |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services                                    |          | 15 685           | 41 656              | 60 190           | 6 344          | 67 085           | 60 190           | 6 894            | 11%            | 60 190           |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman       |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman       |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development                                     |          | 19 862           | 20 977              | 13 987           | 787            | 9 152            | 13 987           | (4 835)          | -35%           | 13 987           |
| 3.8 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 3.9 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 3.10 -                                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| <b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>                                      |          | <b>1 283 254</b> | <b>1 651 138</b>    | <b>1 532 549</b> | <b>237 341</b> | <b>1 471 882</b> | <b>1 532 549</b> | <b>(60 667)</b>  | <b>-4%</b>     | <b>1 532 549</b> |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin                                          |          | 2 782            | 10 497              | 4 265            | 254            | 1 885            | 4 265            | (2 380)          | -56%           | 4 265            |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration                |          | 120 347          | 163 251             | 67 003           | 12 081         | 155 605          | 67 003           | 88 602           | 132%           | 67 003           |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV                                          |          | 28 685           | 43 360              | 34 430           | 2 304          | 23 721           | 34 430           | (10 709)         | -31%           | 34 430           |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV                                           |          | 1 130 552        | 1 425 023           | 1 421 082        | 222 666        | 1 287 972        | 1 421 082        | (133 109)        | -9%            | 1 421 082        |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development                      |          | 889              | 9 008               | 5 769            | 34             | 2 698            | 5 769            | (3 071)          | -53%           | 5 769            |
| 4.6 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 4.7 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 4.8 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 4.9 -                                                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 4.10 -                                                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>                                   |          | <b>582 091</b>   | <b>511 636</b>      | <b>512 747</b>   | <b>63 047</b>  | <b>576 899</b>   | <b>512 747</b>   | <b>64 152</b>    | <b>13%</b>     | <b>512 747</b>   |
| 5.1 - Directorate coummunity services                                |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation                                           |          | 78 656           | 87 932              | 66 692           | 19 922         | 248 693          | 66 692           | 182 002          | 273%           | 66 692           |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance                               |          | 237 491          | 148 142             | 163 079          | 15 731         | 99 594           | 163 079          | (63 486)         | -39%           | 163 079          |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)                           |          | 6 618            | 9 749               | 7 974            | 636            | 6 063            | 7 974            | (1 911)          | -24%           | 7 974            |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)         |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)                             |          | 1 600            | 2 357               | 2 079            | 127            | 1 635            | 2 079            | (444)            | -21%           | 2 079            |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)                                 |          | 1 134            | 1 449               | 1 314            | 119            | 953              | 1 314            | (361)            | -27%           | 1 314            |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)                                  |          | 21 560           | 29 341              | 25 822           | 2 154          | 22 201           | 25 822           | (3 620)          | -14%           | 25 822           |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)                                     |          | 9 167            | 11 692              | 11 332           | 962            | 9 601            | 11 332           | (1 731)          | -15%           | 11 332           |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services                                      |          | 225 865          | 220 974             | 234 455          | 23 395         | 188 158          | 234 455          | (46 298)         | -20%           | 234 455          |
| <b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>                                        |          | <b>415 933</b>   | <b>404 490</b>      | <b>454 541</b>   | <b>55 742</b>  | <b>438 827</b>   | <b>454 541</b>   | <b>(15 714)</b>  | <b>-3%</b>     | <b>454 541</b>   |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration                                   |          | 381              | 6 487               | 4 554            | 2              | 355              | 4 554            | (4 198)          | -92%           | 4 554            |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration                           |          | 2 085            | 2 437               | 3 343            | 235            | 2 936            | 3 343            | (406)            | -12%           | 3 343            |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)                               |          | 15 766           | 19 965              | 16 553           | 1 860          | 15 502           | 16 553           | (1 051)          | -6%            | 16 553           |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes |          | 12 975           | 16 756              | 13 979           | 964            | 12 548           | 13 979           | (1 430)          | -10%           | 13 979           |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                       |          | 124 160          | 96 572              | 101 681          | 11 866         | 101 857          | 101 681          | 176              | 0%             | 101 681          |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration                             |          | 88 188           | 85 629              | 85 001           | 6 823          | 73 171           | 85 001           | (11 830)         | -14%           | 85 001           |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)                            |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)               |          | 1 923            | 2 398               | 3 348            | 151            | 2 770            | 3 348            | (578)            | -17%           | 3 348            |
| 6.9 - Security services                                              |          | 133 123          | 127 874             | 184 079          | 29 288         | 192 513          | 184 079          | 8 434            | 5%             | 184 079          |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development                                   |          | 37 332           | 46 371              | 42 004           | 4 553          | 37 175           | 42 004           | (4 829)          | -11%           | 42 004           |
| <b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>                        |          | <b>358 775</b>   | <b>352 602</b>      | <b>347 608</b>   | <b>34 783</b>  | <b>308 148</b>   | <b>347 608</b>   | <b>(39 460)</b>  | <b>-11%</b>    | <b>347 608</b>   |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services                                  |          | 1 829            | 11 343              | 4 163            | 312            | 2 782            | 4 163            | (1 381)          | -33%           | 4 163            |
| 7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology         |          | 65 118           | 66 821              | 64 536           | 6 771          | 65 595           | 64 536           | 1 059            | 2%             | 64 536           |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)                   |          | -                | -                   | 1 226            | -              | 1                | 1 226            | (1 225)          | -100%          | 1 226            |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme          |          | 4 021            | 4 875               | 4 922            | 311            | 4 157            | 4 922            | (765)            | -16%           | 4 922            |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme            |          | 12 803           | 23 056              | 22 886           | 4 335          | 19 486           | 22 886           | (3 400)          | -15%           | 22 886           |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)                              |          | 1 519            | 4 632               | 2 777            | 323            | 2 096            | 2 777            | (680)            | -25%           | 2 777            |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)                               |          | 4 040            | 2 118               | 11 117           | 123            | 6 803            | 11 117           | (4 314)          | -39%           | 11 117           |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)                     |          | 6 441            | 10 074              | 6 591            | 336            | 4 919            | 6 591            | (1 672)          | -25%           | 6 591            |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)                  |          | 18 377           | 11 930              | 30 117           | 5 795          | 28 026           | 30 117           | (2 091)          | -7%            | 30 117           |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services                           |          | 244 626          | 217 754             | 199 273          | 16 477         | 174 283          | 199 273          | (24 991)         | -13%           | 199 273          |
| <b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>                    |          | <b>77 116</b>    | <b>121 094</b>      | <b>103 510</b>   | <b>7 737</b>   | <b>94 848</b>    | <b>103 510</b>   | <b>(8 662)</b>   | <b>-8%</b>     | <b>103 510</b>   |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 - June

| Vote Description<br>R thousand                                    | Ref | 2023/24        | Budget Year 2024/25 |                |                |                |                |                  |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                   |     | Audited        | Original            | Adjusted       | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year      |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development                        |     | 3 344          | 4 831               | 5 408          | 360            | 3 508          | 5 408          | (1 899)          | -35%           | 5 408          |
| 8.2 - Property management                                         |     | 5 197          | 10 490              | 6 259          | 483            | 5 525          | 6 259          | (734)            | -12%           | 6 259          |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning                                  |     | 24 029         | 34 944              | 25 410         | 3 196          | 34 069         | 25 410         | 8 658            | 34%            | 25 410         |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information                                   |     | 4 694          | 8 060               | 7 070          | 535            | 6 507          | 7 070          | (563)            | -8%            | 7 070          |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)                       |     | 8 272          | 19 388              | 14 289         | 1 304          | 13 778         | 14 289         | (511)            | -4%            | 14 289         |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism                            |     | 1 605          | 2 165               | 2 335          | 189            | 2 488          | 2 335          | 153              | 7%             | 2 335          |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development                                  |     | 6 443          | 6 199               | 7 457          | 497            | 5 907          | 7 457          | (1 550)          | -21%           | 7 457          |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion                                        |     | 4 981          | 6 227               | 8 468          | 470            | 7 663          | 8 468          | (804)            | -9%            | 8 468          |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)                                     |     | 18 553         | 28 790              | 26 815         | 703            | 15 403         | 26 815         | (11 412)         | -43%           | 26 815         |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development                    |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| <b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>                        |     | <b>681 395</b> | <b>541 589</b>      | <b>627 527</b> | <b>34 440</b>  | <b>349 098</b> | <b>627 527</b> | <b>(278 429)</b> | <b>-44%</b>    | <b>627 527</b> |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office                                  |     | 4 717          | 17 732              | 15 005         | 672            | 12 475         | 15 005         | (2 530)          | -17%           | 15 005         |
| 9.2 - Expenditure                                                 |     | 138 354        | 99 573              | 98 134         | 17 219         | 85 418         | 98 134         | (12 717)         | -13%           | 98 134         |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care                        |     | 320 784        | 215 520             | 322 698        | 8 786          | 115 902        | 322 698        | (206 796)        | -64%           | 322 698        |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management                                     |     | 85 419         | 29 256              | 29 469         | 1 854          | 24 851         | 29 469         | (4 618)          | -16%           | 29 469         |
| 9.5 - Asset management                                            |     | 86 201         | 105 184             | 90 738         | 2 332          | 64 974         | 90 738         | (25 764)         | -28%           | 90 738         |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting                              |     | 41 630         | 66 907              | 66 685         | 3 577          | 43 804         | 66 685         | (22 881)         | -34%           | 66 685         |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning                             |     | 4 289          | 7 418               | 4 797          | -              | 1 674          | 4 797          | (3 123)          | -65%           | 4 797          |
| 9.8 -                                                             |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 9.9 -                                                             |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 9.10 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| <b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>                             |     | <b>828 313</b> | <b>523 948</b>      | <b>589 508</b> | <b>78 623</b>  | <b>753 700</b> | <b>589 508</b> | <b>164 192</b>   | <b>28%</b>     | <b>589 508</b> |
| 10.1 - Transport services                                         |     | 94 106         | 88 833              | 109 230        | 21 380         | 138 384        | 109 230        | 29 154           | 27%            | 109 230        |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)               |     | 13 248         | 13 960              | 18 325         | 3 909          | 17 306         | 18 325         | (1 019)          | -6%            | 18 325         |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode  |     | 9 008          | 13 026              | 3 785          | -              | 3 527          | 3 785          | (259)            | -7%            | 3 785          |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moniti |     | 11 749         | 16 877              | 17 256         | 3 048          | 16 551         | 17 256         | (705)            | -4%            | 17 256         |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)                               |     | 7 366          | 3 325               | 3 652          | 197            | 2 356          | 3 652          | (1 296)          | -35%           | 3 652          |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering             |     | -              | 68                  | 68             | -              | -              | 68             | (68)             | -100%          | 68             |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                   |     | 106 363        | 146 780             | 199 051        | 18 196         | 188 282        | 199 051        | (10 770)         | -5%            | 199 051        |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                          |     | 585 480        | 237 380             | 235 284        | 31 725         | 385 155        | 235 284        | 149 872          | 64%            | 235 284        |
| 10.9 -                                                            |     | 992            | 3 699               | 2 856          | 169            | 2 138          | 2 856          | (718)            | -25%           | 2 856          |
| 10.10 -                                                           |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| <b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>                                 |     | <b>15 096</b>  | <b>26 789</b>       | <b>83 055</b>  | <b>1 151</b>   | <b>12 804</b>  | <b>83 055</b>  | <b>(70 251)</b>  | <b>-85%</b>    | <b>83 055</b>  |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement                                           |     | 10             | 257                 | 247            | -              | -              | 247            | (247)            | -100%          | 247            |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin                             |     | 1 017          | 5 997               | 4 068          | 20             | 311            | 4 068          | (3 757)          | -92%           | 4 068          |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple        |     | 14 069         | 20 535              | 78 739         | 1 132          | 12 493         | 78 739         | (66 247)         | -84%           | 78 739         |
| 11.4 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 11.5 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 11.6 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 11.7 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 11.8 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 11.9 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 11.10 -                                                           |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>                                                  |     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| 12.1 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 12.2 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 12.3 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 12.4 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 12.5 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 12.6 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 12.7 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 12.8 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 12.9 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 12.10 -                                                           |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>                                                  |     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| 13.1 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 13.2 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 13.3 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 13.4 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 13.5 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 13.6 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 13.7 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 13.8 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 13.9 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 13.10 -                                                           |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>                                                  |     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| 14.1 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 14.2 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 14.3 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 14.4 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 14.5 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 14.6 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 14.7 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 14.8 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 14.9 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 14.10 -                                                           |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| <b>Vote 15 -</b>                                                  |     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| 15.1 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 15.2 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 15.3 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 15.4 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |
| 15.5 -                                                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 - June

| Vote Description<br>R thousand  | Ref | 2023/24   | Budget Year 2024/25 |           |                |               |               |              |                |           |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
|                                 |     | Audited   | Original            | Adjusted  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year |
| 15.6 -                          |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.7 -                          |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.8 -                          |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.9 -                          |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.10 -                         |     | -         | -                   | -         | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| Total Expenditure by Vote       | 2   | 5 311 960 | 5 140 213           | 5 300 355 | 582 069        | 5 119 998     | 5 300 355     | (180 357)    | -3%            | 5 300 355 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2   | (67 165)  | 870 656             | 702 076   | (161 771)      | 393 510       | 702 076       | (308 566)    | -44%           | 702 076   |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 - June**

| Description                                                   |  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                               |  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                   |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue                                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Exchange Revenue                                              |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Service charges - Electricity                                 |  |     | 1 368 903       | 1 984 455           | 1 975 102       | 139 041        | 1 548 922     | 1 975 102     | (426 180)    | -22%           | 1 975 102          |
| Service charges - Water                                       |  |     | 298 432         | 382 411             | 382 411         | 22 371         | 270 602       | 382 411       | (111 809)    | -29%           | 382 411            |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                      |  |     | 170 742         | 156 158             | 156 158         | 17 194         | 183 786       | 156 158       | 27 628       | 18%            | 156 158            |
| Service charges - Waste management                            |  |     | 142 912         | 150 139             | 150 139         | 13 632         | 161 008       | 150 139       | 10 869       | 7%             | 150 139            |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                       |  |     | 21 211          | 14 902              | 21 028          | 1 145          | 24 423        | 21 028        | 3 395        | 16%            | 21 028             |
| Agency services                                               |  |     | 26 227          | 33 467              | 33 467          | 2 087          | 23 761        | 33 467        | (9 706)      | -29%           | 33 467             |
| Interest                                                      |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Interest earned from Receivables                              |  |     | 96 290          | 93 759              | 93 759          | 6 625          | 83 147        | 93 759        | (10 612)     | -11%           | 93 759             |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets                  |  |     | 48 178          | 42 987              | 49 987          | 7 215          | 69 806        | 49 987        | 19 819       | 40%            | 49 987             |
| Dividends                                                     |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rent on Land                                                  |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                      |  |     | 40 961          | 13 137              | 18 042          | 2 263          | 32 295        | 18 042        | 14 253       | 79%            | 18 042             |
| Licence and permits                                           |  |     | 13 597          | 15 263              | 15 263          | 1 225          | 24 423        | 15 263        | 9 160        | 60%            | 15 263             |
| Operational Revenue                                           |  |     | 7 621           | 40 993              | 24 212          | 2 213          | 15 766        | 24 212        | (8 446)      | -35%           | 24 212             |
| Non-Exchange Revenue                                          |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                |  |     | 602 556         | 641 116             | 641 116         | 60 612         | 704 138       | 641 116       | 63 022       | 10%            | 641 116            |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                          |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 |  |     | 40 979          | 44 152              | 44 152          | 2 164          | 36 450        | 44 152        | (7 702)      | -17%           | 44 152             |
| Licence and permits                                           |  |     | -               | 3                   | 3               | -              | -             | 3             | (3)          | -100%          | 3                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                         |  |     | 1 538 725       | 1 666 130           | 1 748 428       | 30 896         | 1 667 671     | 1 748 428     | (80 757)     | -5%            | 1 748 428          |
| Interest                                                      |  |     | 55 412          | 23 440              | 23 440          | 5 027          | 58 914        | 23 440        | 35 474       | 151%           | 23 440             |
| Fuel Levy                                                     |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                           |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                   |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | 44            | -             | 44           | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Other Gains                                                   |  |     | (2 057)         | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Discontinued Operations                                       |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  |     | 4 470 688       | 5 302 511           | 5 376 706       | 313 711        | 4 905 157     | 5 376 706     | (471 549)    | -9%            | 5 376 706          |
| Expenditure By Type                                           |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                        |  |     | 1 104 282       | 1 341 147           | 1 199 222       | 91 847         | 1 085 812     | 1 199 222     | (113 411)    | -9%            | 1 199 222          |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   |  |     | 43 877          | 47 455              | 91 869          | 5 238          | 83 711        | 91 869        | (8 158)      | -9%            | 91 869             |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                  |  |     | 1 018 199       | 1 303 666           | 1 303 666       | 216 182        | 1 186 443     | 1 303 666     | (117 223)    | -9%            | 1 303 666          |
| Inventory consumed                                            |  |     | 275 699         | 328 513             | 311 642         | 15 595         | 305 799       | 311 642       | (5 844)      | -2%            | 311 642            |
| Debt impairment                                               |  |     | 347 769         | 162 447             | 266 828         | -              | -             | 266 828       | (266 828)    | -100%          | 266 828            |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                 |  |     | 1 192 066       | 386 920             | 386 920         | 74 851         | 961 892       | 386 920       | 574 972      | 149%           | 386 920            |
| Interest                                                      |  |     | 50 808          | 42 724              | 44 124          | 14 289         | 35 802        | 44 124        | (8 323)      | -19%           | 44 124             |
| Contracted services                                           |  |     | 961 691         | 978 409             | 1 276 678       | 126 695        | 1 132 402     | 1 276 678     | (144 276)    | -11%           | 1 276 678          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       |  |     | 15 480          | 10 480              | 16 480          | 1 065          | 16 480        | 16 480        | 0            | 0%             | 16 480             |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                               |  |     | 0               | 124 473             | 18 381          | -              | (21)          | 18 381        | (18 402)     | -100%          | 18 381             |
| Operational costs                                             |  |     | 290 927         | 413 979             | 384 545         | 36 306         | 311 626       | 384 545       | (72 919)     | -19%           | 384 545            |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets                                  |  |     | (3 006)         | -                   | -               | -              | 37            | -             | 37           | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Other Losses                                                  |  |     | 14 166          | -                   | -               | -              | 16            | -             | 16           | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Total Expenditure                                             |  |     | 5 311 960       | 5 140 213           | 5 300 355       | 582 069        | 5 119 998     | 5 300 355     | (180 357)    | -3%            | 5 300 355          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                             |  |     | (841 272)       | 162 298             | 76 351          | (268 358)      | (214 841)     | 76 351        | (291 192)    | -381%          | 76 351             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)      |  |     | 770 125         | 708 358             | 625 726         | 106 587        | 608 352       | 625 726       | (17 374)     | -3%            | 625 726            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                   |  |     | 3 982           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions     |  |     | (67 165)        | 870 656             | 702 076         | (161 771)      | 393 510       | 702 076       |              |                | 702 076            |
| Income Tax                                                    |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax                            |  |     | (67 165)        | 870 656             | 702 076         | (161 771)      | 393 510       | 702 076       |              |                | 702 076            |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture        |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities           |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                |  |     | (67 165)        | 870 656             | 702 076         | (161 771)      | 393 510       | 702 076       |              |                | 702 076            |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate            |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions                   |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                               |  |     | (67 165)        | 870 656             | 702 076         | (161 771)      | 393 510       | 702 076       |              |                | 702 076            |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 - June

| Vote Description                                                                       | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 |          |                |               |         |          |       |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|---------|----------|-------|-----------|
|                                                                                        |     | Audited | Original            | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD  | YTD      | YTD % | Full Year |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                     | 1   |         |                     |          |                |               |         |          |       |           |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>                                            | 2   |         |                     |          |                |               |         |          |       |           |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office                                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office                                                     |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation                                                          |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 4 - Energy services                                                               |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                                                            |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 6 - Public safety                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development                                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office                                                    |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations                                                         |     | -       | -                   | 1 669    | -              | 1 669         | 1 669   | (0)      | 0%    | 1 669     |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement                                                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 12 -                                                                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 13 -                                                                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 14 -                                                                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 15 -                                                                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>                                            | 4,7 | -       | -                   | 1 669    | -              | 1 669         | 1 669   | (0)      | 0%    | 1 669     |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>                                           | 2   |         |                     |          |                |               |         |          |       |           |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office                                                       |     | 0       | 1 197               | 2 360    | 1 205          | 2 225         | 2 360   | (135)    | -6%   | 2 360     |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office                                                     |     | -       | -                   | 1 400    | 1 217          | 1 217         | 1 400   | (183)    | -13%  | 1 400     |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation                                                          |     | 517 885 | 305 529             | 327 307  | 54 037         | 318 029       | 327 307 | (9 279)  | -3%   | 327 307   |
| Vote 4 - Energy services                                                               |     | 46 138  | 55 155              | 48 465   | 5 066          | 25 865        | 48 465  | (22 600) | -47%  | 48 465    |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                                                            |     | 43 647  | 102 407             | 102 135  | 28 775         | 84 157        | 102 135 | (17 978) | -18%  | 102 135   |
| Vote 6 - Public safety                                                                 |     | 8 346   | 23 612              | 15 271   | 814            | 5 385         | 15 271  | (9 886)  | -65%  | 15 271    |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services                                                 |     | 15 229  | 36 625              | 36 018   | 9 376          | 33 279        | 36 018  | (2 739)  | -8%   | 36 018    |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development                                             |     | 16 539  | 17 539              | 15 415   | -              | 13 478        | 15 415  | (1 937)  | -13%  | 15 415    |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office                                                    |     | 19 520  | -                   | 300      | 112            | 396           | 300     | 96       | 32%   | 300       |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations                                                         |     | 190 901 | 278 079             | 228 540  | 28 825         | 230 156       | 228 540 | 1 616    | 1%    | 228 540   |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement                                                             |     | -       | -                   | 609      | -              | -             | 609     | (609)    | -100% | 609       |
| Vote 12 -                                                                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 13 -                                                                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 14 -                                                                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Vote 15 -                                                                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>                                           | 4   | 858 204 | 820 142             | 777 820  | 129 427        | 714 188       | 777 820 | (63 632) | -8%   | 777 820   |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                                                       |     | 858 204 | 820 142             | 779 489  | 129 427        | 715 857       | 779 489 | (63 632) | -8%   | 779 489   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>                                 |     |         |                     |          |                |               |         |          |       |           |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                                                   |     | 35 402  | 38 135              | 39 179   | 10 826         | 35 521        | 39 179  | (3 658)  | -9%   | 39 179    |
| Executive and council                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | 1 400    | 1 217          | 1 217         | 1 400   | (183)    | -13%  | 1 400     |
| Finance and administration                                                             |     | 35 402  | 38 135              | 37 779   | 9 609          | 34 304        | 37 779  | (3 475)  | -9%   | 37 779    |
| Internal audit                                                                         |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                     |     | 37 550  | 94 763              | 85 929   | 15 161         | 62 461        | 85 929  | (23 468) | -27%  | 85 929    |
| Community and social services                                                          |     | 1 384   | 21 985              | 16 255   | 2 003          | 6 901         | 16 255  | (9 354)  | -58%  | 16 255    |
| Sport and recreation                                                                   |     | 36 166  | 72 778              | 69 065   | 13 158         | 55 560        | 69 065  | (13 505) | -20%  | 69 065    |
| Public safety                                                                          |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Housing                                                                                |     | -       | -                   | 609      | -              | -             | 609     | (609)    | -100% | 609       |
| Health                                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                             |     | 213 748 | 298 618             | 246 174  | 28 969         | 245 769       | 246 174 | (405)    | 0%    | 246 174   |
| Planning and development                                                               |     | 16 539  | 17 539              | 15 565   | 144            | 13 622        | 15 565  | (1 942)  | -12%  | 15 565    |
| Road transport                                                                         |     | 197 209 | 281 079             | 230 609  | 28 825         | 232 147       | 230 609 | 1 538    | 1%    | 230 609   |
| Environmental protection                                                               |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                                |     | 571 503 | 388 626             | 408 207  | 74 471         | 372 106       | 408 207 | (36 102) | -9%   | 408 207   |
| Energy sources                                                                         |     | 46 138  | 55 155              | 48 465   | 5 066          | 25 865        | 48 465  | (22 600) | -47%  | 48 465    |
| Water management                                                                       |     | 307 025 | 246 872             | 242 774  | 45 148         | 233 892       | 242 774 | (8 882)  | -4%   | 242 774   |
| Waste water management                                                                 |     | 210 860 | 58 657              | 84 533   | 8 889          | 84 136        | 84 533  | (397)    | 0%    | 84 533    |
| Waste management                                                                       |     | 7 481   | 27 942              | 32 435   | 15 368         | 28 212        | 32 435  | (4 223)  | -13%  | 32 435    |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                           |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>                           | 3   | 858 204 | 820 142             | 779 489  | 129 427        | 715 857       | 779 489 | (63 632) | -8%   | 779 489   |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                                      |     |         |                     |          |                |               |         |          |       |           |
| National Government                                                                    |     | 623 932 | 615 963             | 543 501  | 93 865         | 535 081       | 543 501 | (8 420)  | -2%   | 543 501   |
| Provincial Government                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | 609      | -              | -             | 609     | (609)    | -100% | 609       |
| District Municipality                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                                  |     | 623 932 | 615 963             | 544 109  | 93 865         | 535 081       | 544 109 | (9 028)  | -2%   | 544 109   |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                                       | 6   | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -       | -        | -     | -         |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                                                      |     | 234 272 | 204 178             | 235 380  | 35 562         | 180 776       | 235 380 | (54 604) | -23%  | 235 380   |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                           |     | 858 204 | 820 142             | 779 489  | 129 427        | 715 857       | 779 489 | (63 632) | -8%   | 779 489   |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M12 - June

| Vote Description                                                       | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 |          |                |               |               |              |                |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
|                                                                        |     | Audited | Original            | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                      |     |         |                     |          |                |               |               |              |                |           |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>                            |     |         |                     |          |                |               |               |              |                |           |
| <b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>                 | 1   |         |                     |          |                |               |               |              |                |           |
| <b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)                         |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 1.2 - Legaslative support                                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 1.3 - Legal services                                                   |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan                                      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing                                     |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 1.6 - Project management unit                                          |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit                                      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 1.8 - Cluster office                                                   |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 1.9 - Executive support                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 1.10 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 2.1 - Council                                                          |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 2.3 - Risk management                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 2.4 - Internal audit                                                   |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 2.5 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 2.6 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 2.7 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 2.8 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 2.9 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 2.10 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>                                   |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services                                      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 3.8 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 3.9 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 3.10 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>                                        |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin                                            |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV                                            |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV                                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development                        |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 4.6 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 4.7 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 4.8 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 4.9 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 4.10 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>                                     |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 5.1 - Directorate coummunity services                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation                                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)           |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)                               |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)                                   |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)                                    |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services                                        |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>                                          |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration                                     |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                         |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration                               |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 6.9 - Security services                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development                                     |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>                          |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services                                    |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 7.2 - Corpocte service- Information Communication Technology           |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)                     |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme            |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)                    |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>                      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 8.2 - Property management                                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M12 - June

| Vote Description                                                       | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 |          |                |               |               |              |                |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
|                                                                        |     | Audited | Original            | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                      |     |         |                     |          |                |               |               |              |                |           |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information                                        |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)                            |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion                                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)                                          |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development                         |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 9.2 - Expenditure                                                      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management                                          |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 9.5 - Asset management                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting                                   |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 9.8 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 9.9 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 9.10 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>                                  |     | -       | -                   | 1 669    | -              | 1 669         | 1 669         | (0)          | 0%             | 1 669     |
| 10.1 - Transport services                                              |     | -       | -                   | 1 669    | -              | 1 669         | 1 669         | (0)          | 0%             | 1 669     |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)                    |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling) |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring) |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)                                    |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                        |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                               |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 10.9 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 10.10 -                                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>                                      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation    |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 11.4 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 11.5 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 11.6 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 11.7 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 11.8 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 11.9 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 11.10 -                                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>                                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 12.1 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 12.2 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 12.3 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 12.4 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 12.5 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 12.6 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 12.7 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 12.8 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 12.9 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 12.10 -                                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>                                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 13.1 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 13.2 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 13.3 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 13.4 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 13.5 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 13.6 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 13.7 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 13.8 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 13.9 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 13.10 -                                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>                                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 14.1 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 14.2 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 14.3 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 14.4 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 14.5 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 14.6 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 14.7 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 14.8 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 14.9 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 14.10 -                                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| <b>Vote 15 -</b>                                                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.1 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.2 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.3 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.4 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.5 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.6 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.7 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.8 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.9 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M12 - June

| Vote Description                                                       | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 |          |                |               |               |              |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
|                                                                        |     | Audited | Original            | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousand                                                             |     |         |                     |          |                |               |               |              |                |
| 15.10 -                                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| <b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>                            |     | -       | -                   | 1 669    | -              | 1 669         | 1 669         | (0)          | 0%             |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>                            |     |         |                     |          |                |               |               |              |                |
| <b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>                | 1   |         |                     |          |                |               |               |              |                |
| <b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>                                |     | 0       | 1 197               | 2 360    | 1 205          | 2 225         | 2 360         | (135)        | -6%            |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)                         |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 1.2 - Legaslativ support                                               |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 1.3 - Legal services                                                   |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan                                      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing                                     |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 1.6 - Project management unit                                          |     | 0       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit                                      |     | -       | -                   | 150      | 144            | 144           | 150           | (6)          | -4%            |
| 1.8 - Cluster office                                                   |     | -       | 1 197               | 2 210    | 1 061          | 2 081         | 2 210         | (129)        | -6%            |
| 1.9 - Executive support                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 1.10 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>                              |     | -       | -                   | 1 400    | 1 217          | 1 217         | 1 400         | (183)        | -13%           |
| 2.1 - Council                                                          |     | -       | -                   | 1 400    | 1 217          | 1 217         | 1 400         | (183)        | -13%           |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 2.3 - Risk management                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 2.4 - Internal audit                                                   |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 2.5 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 2.6 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 2.7 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 2.8 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 2.9 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 2.10 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| <b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>                                   |     | 517 885 | 305 529             | 327 307  | 54 037         | 318 029       | 327 307       | (9 279)      | -3%            |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin                                       |     | 16 551  | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water                                       |     | 210 860 | 58 657              | 84 533   | 8 889          | 84 136        | 84 533        | (397)        | 0%             |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services                                      |     | -       | 9 261               | 4 081    | 832            | 832           | 4 081         | (3 250)      | -80%           |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a      |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development                                       |     | 290 474 | 237 611             | 238 693  | 44 316         | 233 060       | 238 693       | (5 632)      | -2%            |
| 3.8 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 3.9 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 3.10 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| <b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>                                        |     | 46 138  | 55 155              | 48 465   | 5 066          | 25 865        | 48 465        | (22 600)     | -47%           |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin                                            |     | 3 473   | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV                                            |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV                                            |     | 24 994  | 19 455              | 27 404   | 2 631          | 14 555        | 27 404        | (12 849)     | -47%           |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development                        |     | 17 671  | 35 701              | 21 061   | 2 435          | 11 310        | 21 061        | (9 751)      | -46%           |
| 4.6 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 4.7 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 4.8 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 4.9 -                                                                  |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 4.10 -                                                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>                                     |     | 43 647  | 102 407             | 102 135  | 28 775         | 84 157        | 102 135       | (17 978)     | -18%           |
| 5.1 - Directorate community services                                   |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation                                             |     | 21 988  | 67 278              | 54 984   | 10 315         | 43 346        | 54 984        | (11 637)     | -21%           |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance                                 |     | 14 178  | 5 500               | 14 081   | 2 843          | 12 214        | 14 081        | (1 867)      | -13%           |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)           |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)                               |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)                                   |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)                                    |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)                                       |     | -       | 1 687               | 635      | 249            | 385           | 635           | (250)        | -39%           |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services                                        |     | 7 481   | 27 942              | 32 435   | 15 368         | 28 212        | 32 435        | (4 223)      | -13%           |
| <b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>                                          |     | 8 346   | 23 612              | 15 271   | 814            | 5 385         | 15 271        | (9 886)      | -65%           |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration                                     |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration                             |     | 4 068   | 3 000               | 400      | -              | 321           | 400           | (79)         | -20%           |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi |     | 2 240   | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                         |     | 0       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration                               |     | 1 384   | 19 101              | 13 410   | 693            | 4 435         | 13 410        | (8 975)      | -67%           |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)                              |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 6.9 - Security services                                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development                                     |     | 654     | 1 511               | 1 461    | 121            | 628           | 1 461         | (833)        | -57%           |
| <b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>                          |     | 15 229  | 36 625              | 36 018   | 9 376          | 33 279        | 36 018        | (2 739)      | -8%            |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services                                    |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology          |     | 4 441   | 4 372               | 7 382    | 3 386          | 7 094         | 7 382         | (288)        | -4%            |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)                     |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen           |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)                                 |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)                       |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)                    |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services                             |     | 10 788  | 32 252              | 28 636   | 5 990          | 26 185        | 28 636        | (2 451)      | -9%            |
| <b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>                      |     | 16 539  | 17 539              | 15 415   | -              | 13 478        | 15 415        | (1 937)      | -13%           |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development                             |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M12 - June

| Vote Description<br>R thousand                                         | Ref | 2023/24        | Budget Year 2024/25 |                |                |                |                |              |                |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                        |     | Audited        | Original            | Adjusted       | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year      |
| 8.2 - Property management                                              |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning                                       |     | 15 545         | 17 539              | 15 415         | -              | 13 478         | 15 415         | (1 937)      | -13%           | 15 415         |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information                                        |     | 994            | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)                            |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development                                       |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion                                             |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)                                          |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development                         |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| <b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>                             |     | <b>19 520</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>300</b>     | <b>112</b>     | <b>396</b>     | <b>300</b>     | <b>96</b>    | <b>32%</b>     | <b>300</b>     |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office                                       |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 9.2 - Expenditure                                                      |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care                             |     | -              | -                   | 300            | 112            | 277            | 300            | (23)         | -8%            | 300            |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management                                          |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 9.5 - Asset management                                                 |     | 19 520         | -                   | -              | -              | 119            | -              | 119          | #DIV/0!        | -              |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting                                   |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning                                  |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 9.8 -                                                                  |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 9.9 -                                                                  |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 9.10 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| <b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>                                  |     | <b>190 901</b> | <b>278 079</b>      | <b>228 540</b> | <b>28 825</b>  | <b>230 156</b> | <b>228 540</b> | <b>1 616</b> | <b>1%</b>      | <b>228 540</b> |
| 10.1 - Transport services                                              |     | 57 472         | 100 145             | 21 469         | 5 104          | 21 600         | 21 469         | 131          | 1%             | 21 469         |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)                    |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling) |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring) |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)                                    |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering                  |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                        |     | 122 534        | 173 090             | 196 792        | 22 678         | 198 564        | 196 792        | 1 772        | 1%             | 196 792        |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                               |     | 10 895         | 4 843               | 10 279         | 1 043          | 9 993          | 10 279         | (286)        | -3%            | 10 279         |
| 10.9 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 10.10 -                                                                |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| <b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>                                      |     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>609</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>609</b>     | <b>(609)</b> | <b>-100%</b>   | <b>609</b>     |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement                                                |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin                                  |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation    |     | -              | -                   | 609            | -              | -              | 609            | (609)        | -100%          | 609            |
| 11.4 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 11.5 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 11.6 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 11.7 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 11.8 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 11.9 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 11.10 -                                                                |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>                                                       |     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     |                | <b>-</b>       |
| 12.1 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 12.2 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 12.3 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 12.4 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 12.5 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 12.6 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 12.7 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 12.8 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 12.9 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 12.10 -                                                                |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>                                                       |     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     |                | <b>-</b>       |
| 13.1 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 13.2 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 13.3 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 13.4 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 13.5 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 13.6 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 13.7 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 13.8 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 13.9 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 13.10 -                                                                |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>                                                       |     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     |                | <b>-</b>       |
| 14.1 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 14.2 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 14.3 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 14.4 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 14.5 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 14.6 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 14.7 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 14.8 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 14.9 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 14.10 -                                                                |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| <b>Vote 15 -</b>                                                       |     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     |                | <b>-</b>       |
| 15.1 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 15.2 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 15.3 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 15.4 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 15.5 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 15.6 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |
| 15.7 -                                                                 |     | -              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -            |                | -              |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M12 - June

| Vote Description<br>R thousand        | Ref | 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 |          |                |               |               |              |                |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
|                                       |     | Audited | Original            | Adjusted | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year |
| 15.8 -                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.9 -                                |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| 15.10 -                               |     | -       | -                   | -        | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -         |
| Total single-year capital expenditure |     | 858 204 | 820 142             | 777 820  | 129 427        | 714 188       | 777 820       | (63 632)     | -8%            | 777 820   |
| Total Capital Expenditure             |     | 858 204 | 820 142             | 779 489  | 129 427        | 715 857       | 779 489       | (63 632)     | -8%            | 779 489   |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 - June**

| Description                                             | Ref      | 2023/24           | Budget Year 2024/25 |                   |                   |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|                                                         |          | Audited Outcome   | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | YearTD actual     | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                      | <b>1</b> |                   |                     |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                           |          |                   |                     |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                   |          |                   |                     |                   |                   |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               |          | 343 279           | 203 646             | 229 950           | 708 479           | 229 950            |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |          | 757 626           | 668 167             | 649 408           | 802 270           | 649 408            |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions              |          | 328 668           | 355 905             | 378 711           | 458 770           | 378 711            |
| Current portion of non-current receivables              |          | –                 | –                   | –                 | –                 | –                  |
| Inventory                                               |          | 112 808           | 98 924              | 158 120           | 140 665           | 158 120            |
| VAT                                                     |          | 101 763           | 520 008             | 520 008           | 95 567            | 520 008            |
| Other current assets                                    |          | 120 838           | 168 007             | 168 917           | 120 891           | 168 917            |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                             |          | <b>1 764 982</b>  | <b>2 014 658</b>    | <b>2 105 115</b>  | <b>2 326 642</b>  | <b>2 105 115</b>   |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                               |          |                   |                     |                   |                   |                    |
| Investments                                             |          | –                 | –                   | –                 | –                 | –                  |
| Investment property                                     |          | 1 024 964         | 994 131             | 994 131           | 1 024 948         | 994 131            |
| Property, plant and equipment                           |          | 14 571 550        | 15 112 651          | 15 071 644        | 14 321 803        | 15 071 644         |
| Biological assets                                       |          | 15 622            | 24 274              | 24 274            | 15 622            | 24 274             |
| Living and non-living resources                         |          | 11 607            | –                   | –                 | 11 607            | –                  |
| Heritage assets                                         |          | 21 868            | 21 868              | 22 005            | 22 004            | 22 005             |
| Intangible assets                                       |          | 35 557            | 35 044              | 35 262            | 33 105            | 35 262             |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |          | –                 | –                   | –                 | –                 | –                  |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions  |          | –                 | –                   | –                 | –                 | –                  |
| Other non-current assets                                |          | 1                 | 1                   | 1                 | 1                 | 1                  |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>                         |          | <b>15 681 169</b> | <b>16 187 969</b>   | <b>16 147 316</b> | <b>15 429 090</b> | <b>16 147 316</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                     |          | <b>17 446 151</b> | <b>18 202 627</b>   | <b>18 252 431</b> | <b>17 755 732</b> | <b>18 252 431</b>  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                      |          |                   |                     |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                              |          |                   |                     |                   |                   |                    |
| Bank overdraft                                          |          | –                 | –                   | –                 | –                 | –                  |
| Financial liabilities                                   |          | 38 389            | 27 778              | 27 778            | (26 539)          | 27 778             |
| Consumer deposits                                       |          | 65 470            | 66 794              | 66 794            | 65 229            | 66 794             |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions     |          | 731 057           | 660 656             | 734 416           | 670 442           | 734 416            |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions |          | 16 736            | 26 296              | 12 013            | 22 236            | 12 013             |
| Provision                                               |          | 11 678            | 117 275             | 117 275           | 19 958            | 117 275            |
| VAT                                                     |          | 100 717           | 515 626             | 515 626           | 99 926            | 515 626            |
| Other current liabilities                               |          | 8 280             | –                   | –                 | –                 | –                  |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>                        |          | <b>972 327</b>    | <b>1 414 425</b>    | <b>1 473 902</b>  | <b>851 252</b>    | <b>1 473 902</b>   |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>                          |          |                   |                     |                   |                   |                    |
| Financial liabilities                                   |          | 332 266           | 319 910             | 319 910           | 369 412           | 319 910            |
| Provision                                               |          | 303 436           | 192 667             | 192 667           | 303 436           | 192 667            |
| Long term portion of trade payables                     |          | –                 | –                   | –                 | –                 | –                  |
| Other non-current liabilities                           |          | 223 958           | 214 847             | 214 847           | 223 958           | 214 847            |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>                    |          | <b>859 660</b>    | <b>727 424</b>      | <b>727 424</b>    | <b>896 806</b>    | <b>727 424</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                                |          | <b>1 831 987</b>  | <b>2 141 850</b>    | <b>2 201 327</b>  | <b>1 748 058</b>  | <b>2 201 327</b>   |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                                       | <b>2</b> | <b>15 614 164</b> | <b>16 060 778</b>   | <b>16 051 105</b> | <b>16 007 674</b> | <b>16 051 105</b>  |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                          |          |                   |                     |                   |                   |                    |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)                           |          | 5 356 245         | 5 818 424           | 5 808 751         | 5 749 755         | 5 808 751          |
| Reserves and funds                                      |          | 10 257 919        | 10 242 354          | 10 242 354        | 10 257 919        | 10 242 354         |
| Other                                                   |          | –                 | –                   | –                 | –                 | –                  |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                    | <b>2</b> | <b>15 614 164</b> | <b>16 060 778</b>   | <b>16 051 105</b> | <b>16 007 674</b> | <b>16 051 105</b>  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 - June

| Description                                      | Ref      | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                  |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual   | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Property rates                                   |          | 540 779          | 557 771             | 557 771          | 57 342           | 650 336          | 580 082          | 70 254           | 12%            | 557 771            |
| Service charges                                  |          | 2 078 446        | 2 325 651           | 2 313 964        | 216 436          | 2 479 098        | 2 596 687        | (117 589)        | -5%            | 2 313 964          |
| Other revenue                                    |          | 536 372          | 257 354             | 248 555          | 16 559           | 295 565          | 249 858          | 45 708           | 18%            | 248 555            |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            |          | 1 533 239        | 1 666 130           | 1 678 037        | 1 102            | 1 652 616        | 1 744 744        | (92 127)         | -5%            | 1 678 037          |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                |          | 774 458          | 708 358             | 621 428          | (1)              | 659 567          | 644 576          | 14 991           | 2%             | 621 428            |
| Interest                                         |          | 64 991           | 37 399              | 43 489           | 11 532           | 91 273           | 39 269           | 52 004           | 132%           | 43 489             |
| Dividends                                        |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –                | –                |                | –                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                          |          | (4 054 824)      | (4 774 243)         | (4 914 611)      | (346 010)        | (4 385 685)      | (5 143 165)      | 757 480          | -15%           | (4 914 611)        |
| Interest                                         |          | (19 746)         | (40 588)            | 41 988           | –                | (52 778)         | (42 658)         | (10 120)         | 24%            | 41 988             |
| Transfers and Subsidies                          |          | (10 559)         | (9 956)             | 30 239           | (1 065)          | (16 480)         | (9 956)          | (6 524)          | 66%            | 30 239             |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>1 443 156</b> | <b>727 875</b>      | <b>620 858</b>   | <b>(44 105)</b>  | <b>1 373 512</b> | <b>659 435</b>   | <b>(714 077)</b> | <b>-108%</b>   | <b>620 858</b>     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      |          | 5                | 5                   | 205              | –                | 3                | 5                | (2)              | -41%           | 205                |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |          | –                | –                   | 205              | –                | –                | –                | –                |                | 205                |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –                | –                |                | –                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Capital assets                                   |          | (910 982)        | (779 135)           | (738 004)        | (84 645)         | (765 638)        | (669 930)        | (95 708)         | 14%            | (738 004)          |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>(910 977)</b> | <b>(779 130)</b>    | <b>(737 595)</b> | <b>(84 645)</b>  | <b>(765 635)</b> | <b>(669 926)</b> | <b>95 710</b>    | <b>-14%</b>    | <b>(737 595)</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Short term loans                                 |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –                | –                |                | –                  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –                | –                |                | –                  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         |          | –                | –                   | –                | –                | –                | –                | –                |                | –                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                           |          | (7 752)          | (27 778)            | 27 778           | –                | (64 928)         | (31 078)         | (33 850)         | 109%           | 27 778             |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>(7 752)</b>   | <b>(27 778)</b>     | <b>27 778</b>    | <b>–</b>         | <b>(64 928)</b>  | <b>(31 078)</b>  | <b>33 850</b>    | <b>-109%</b>   | <b>27 778</b>      |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>     |          | <b>524 427</b>   | <b>(79 033)</b>     | <b>(88 959)</b>  | <b>(128 750)</b> | <b>542 949</b>   | <b>(41 568)</b>  |                  |                | <b>(88 959)</b>    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:              |          | 184 371          | 184 371             | 343 278          |                  | 343 279          | 343 278          |                  |                | 343 279            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:         |          | 708 798          | 105 338             | 254 320          |                  | 886 227          | 301 710          |                  |                | 254 320            |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M12 - June

| Ref | Description                                  | Variance | Reasons for material deviations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|----------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | <b>R thousands</b>                           |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|     | <b>Revenue</b>                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|     | <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|     | Service charges - Electricity                | -22%     | The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|     | Service charges - Water                      | -29%     | The variance for the month of June 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Maintenance of water meters is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|     | Service charges - Waste Water Management     | 18%      | Revenue from the sewer billed is 18% ahead of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Service charges - Waste management           | 7%       | Refuse removal is 7 % ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of June 2025. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services      | 16%      | The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Agency services                              | -29%     | The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the June 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during July 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for June 2025 are complete.                                                                                                                                                            | The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.                                                                                                                         |
|     | Interest earned from Receivables             | -11%     | Immaterial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Interest from Current and Non Current Assets | 40%      | The interest earned will increase as the municipality is making investments in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Rental from Fixed Assets                     | 79%      | There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Licence and permits                          | 60%      | The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during June 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the June month. The 60% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during July 2025 once all verification processes for the June 2025 month is complete. | The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.                                                                                                                         |
|     | Operational Revenue                          | -35%     | The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>                  |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|     | Property rates                               | 10%      | Revenue from property rates for June 2025 is 10% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.                                                                                                                                                                                      | Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties. |
|     | Fines, penalties and forfeits                | -17%     | The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of June 2025.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     | Licence and permits                          | -100%    | The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the June 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during July 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for June 2025 are complete.                                                                                                                                                            | The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.                                                                                                                         |
|     | Transfers and subsidies - Operational        | -5%      | Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Remedial action not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2   | <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                   |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|     | Employee related costs                       | -9%      | The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | This variance is due to vacancies not yet filled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|     | Remuneration of councillors                  | -9%      | Immaterial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Remedial action not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|     | Bulk purchases - electricity                 | -9%      | Bulk purchases cost are seasonal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Remedial action not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|     | Inventory consumed                           | -2%      | Immaterial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Remedial action not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|     | Debt impairment                              | -100%    | The assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The variance will be corrected in period 13 when debt impairment journal is captured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|     | Depreciation and amortisation                | 149%     | Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|     | Interest                                     | -19%     | Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|     | Contracted services                          | -11%     | Immaterial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Remedial action not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|     | Transfers and subsidies                      | 0%       | Immaterial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Remedial action not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|     | Irrecoverable debts written off              | -100%    | Immaterial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Remedial action not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|     | Operational costs                            | -19%     | This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Remedial action not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3   | <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                   |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M12 - June**

| Ref | Description                                | Variance | Reasons for material deviations | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                                              |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <b>R thousands</b>                         |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Vote 1 - Chief operations office           | -6%      | Capital spending is at 91%.     | Capital Projects spending to increase at the end of the 4th quarter in period 13. |
|     | Vote 2 - Municipal managers office         | -13%     |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Vote 3 - Water and sanitation              | -3%      |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Vote 4 - Energy services                   | -47%     |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Vote 5 - Community Services                | -18%     |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Vote 6 - Public safety                     | -65%     |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services     | -8%      |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | -13%     |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office        | 32%      |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Vote 10 - Transport Operations             | 1%       |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Vote 11 - Human Settlement                 | -100%    |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     |                                            |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
| 4   | <b><u>Financial Position</u></b>           |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Total current assets                       |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Total non current assets                   |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Total current liabilities                  |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | Total non current liabilities              |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY              |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
| 5   | <b><u>Cash Flow</u></b>                    |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES  | -108%    |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES  | -14%     |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     | NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES  | -109%    |                                 |                                                                                   |
| 6   | <b><u>Measureable performance</u></b>      |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     |                                            |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
| 7   | <b><u>Municipal Entities</u></b>           |          |                                 |                                                                                   |
|     |                                            |          |                                 |                                                                                   |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M12 - June**

| Description of financial indicator                          | Basis of calculation                                                                           | Ref | 2023/24        | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |               |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                                                             |                                                                                                |     | Actual Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                          |                                                                                                |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                    | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure                                                |     | 0.8%           | 8.4%                | 8.1%            | 0.7%          | 2.6%               |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure               | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                      |     | 0.0%           | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                             |                                                                                                |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Debt to Equity                                              | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/                                            |     | 8.6%           | 7.8%                | 8.2%            | 7.9%          | 8.2%               |
| Gearing                                                     | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                          |     | 0.0%           | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                     |                                                                                                |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Current Ratio                                               | Current assets/current liabilities                                                             | 1   | 181.5%         | 142.4%              | 142.8%          | 273.3%        | 142.8%             |
| Liquidity Ratio                                             | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                            |     | 35.3%          | 14.4%               | 15.6%           | 83.2%         | 15.6%              |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                            |                                                                                                |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate                              | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing                                                    |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                              | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                    |     | 27.0%          | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                              | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >                                                    |     | 0.0%           | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                          |                                                                                                |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                 | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                         |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b><u>Funding of Provisions</u></b>                         |                                                                                                |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded                         | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions                                                           |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                              |                                                                                                |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses                             | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated         | 2   |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Water Distribution Losses                                   | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2   |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Employee costs                                              | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                 |     | 24.7%          | 25.3%               | 22.3%           | 22.1%         | 22.3%              |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                       | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                            |     | 16.6%          | 14.9%               | 15.1%           | 15.4%         | 15.1%              |
| Interest & Depreciation                                     | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                            |     | 27.8%          | 8.1%                | 8.0%            | 0.7%          | 2.5%               |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b> |                                                                                                |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| i. Debt coverage                                            | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)  |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                          | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue                                               |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |
| iii. Cost coverage                                          | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational                                       |     |                |                     |                 |               |                    |

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

|                                                               |                          |            |            |            |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b><u>Calculations</u></b>                                    |                          |            |            |            |            |
| Financial liabilities                                         |                          | 332 266    | 319 910    | 319 910    | 369 412    |
| Total Assets                                                  |                          | 17 446 151 | 18 202 627 | 18 252 431 | 17 755 732 |
| Employee related costs                                        |                          | 1 104 282  | 1 341 147  | 1 199 222  | 1 085 812  |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                         |                          | 742 403    | 788 841    | 812 834    | 757 758    |
| Interest (finance charges)                                    |                          | 50 808     | 42 724     | 44 124     | 35 802     |
| Principal paid                                                |                          | 7 752      | 27 778     | (27 778)   | 64 928     |
| Depreciation                                                  |                          | 1 192 066  | 386 920    | 386 920    | 91 869     |
| Operating expenditure                                         |                          | 5 311 960  | 5 140 213  | 5 300 355  | 5 119 998  |
| Total Capital Expenditure                                     |                          | 858 204    | 820 142    | 779 489    | 129 427    |
| Borrowed funding for capital                                  |                          |            |            |            | 715 857    |
| Debt                                                          |                          | 1 342 406  | 1 249 488  | 1 308 965  | 1 259 509  |
| Equity                                                        |                          | 15 614 164 | 16 060 778 | 16 051 105 | 16 007 674 |
| Reserves and funds                                            |                          |            |            |            | 16 051 105 |
| Borrowing                                                     |                          | 332 266    | 319 910    | 319 910    | 369 412    |
| Current assets                                                |                          | 1 764 982  | 2 014 658  | 2 105 115  | 2 326 642  |
| Current liabilities                                           |                          | 972 327    | 1 414 425  | 1 473 902  | 851 252    |
| Monetary assets                                               |                          | 343 279    | 203 646    | 229 950    | 708 479    |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |                          | 4 470 688  | 5 302 511  | 5 376 706  | 4 905 157  |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                         |                          | 1 538 725  |            |            |            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)      |                          | 770 125    | 708 358    | 625 726    | 608 352    |
| Debt service payments                                         |                          | 57 239     | 9 620      | 71 267     | (117 706)  |
| Outstanding debtors (receivables)                             |                          | 1 207 132  |            |            | 69 767     |
| Annual services revenue                                       |                          | 2 583 544  | 3 314 278  | 3 304 926  | 252 851    |
| Cash + investments                                            | Including LT investments | 343 279    | 203 646    | 229 950    | 708 479    |
| Fixed operational expend. (monthly)                           |                          |            |            |            |            |
| Longstanding debtors outstanding                              |                          |            |            |            |            |
| Longstanding debtors recovered                                |                          |            |            |            |            |
| Attorney collections                                          |                          |            |            |            |            |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 - June**

| Description                                                             | NT Code | Budget Year 2024/25 |            |            |             |             |             |              |           |           |                    |                                              |                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                                         |         | 0-30 Days           | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr  | Total     | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
| R thousands                                                             |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |           |           |                    |                                              |                                             |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source                                   |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |           |           |                    |                                              |                                             |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water          | 1200    | 26 421              | 8 972      | 5 993      | 5 031       | 5 479       | 4 546       | 4 274        | 259 411   | 320 127   | 278 741            | (824)                                        | –                                           |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity    | 1300    | 88 032              | 21 460     | 7 439      | 5 846       | 7 712       | 6 810       | 5 389        | 124 982   | 267 670   | 150 739            | (877)                                        | –                                           |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates             | 1400    | 56 199              | 21 360     | 14 684     | 12 896      | 11 997      | 11 282      | 10 851       | 411 811   | 551 081   | 458 838            | (988)                                        | –                                           |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management         | 1500    | 19 040              | 7 484      | 6 254      | 5 562       | 4 270       | 4 043       | 3 816        | 103 622   | 154 091   | 121 313            | (924)                                        | –                                           |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management               | 1600    | 15 691              | 7 072      | 5 323      | 4 746       | 4 347       | 4 136       | 3 918        | 131 966   | 177 200   | 149 113            | (794)                                        | –                                           |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors        | 1700    | –                   | –          | –          | –           | –           | –           | –            | 103       | 103       | 103                | –                                            | –                                           |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts                                      | 1810    | 12 861              | 12 455     | 12 127     | 11 899      | 11 679      | 11 502      | 11 297       | 417 927   | 501 748   | 464 304            | –                                            | –                                           |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820    | –                   | –          | –          | –           | –           | –           | –            | –         | –         | –                  | –                                            | –                                           |
| Other                                                                   | 1900    | 4 658               | 3 757      | 3 065      | 2 774       | 2 616       | 2 808       | 2 205        | 105 727   | 127 610   | 116 130            | (1 246)                                      | –                                           |
| Total By Income Source                                                  | 2000    | 222 903             | 82 560     | 54 884     | 48 754      | 48 100      | 45 128      | 41 752       | 1 555 548 | 2 099 630 | 1 739 282          | (5 652)                                      | –                                           |
| 2023/24 - totals only                                                   |         | 197 399             | 105 460    | 58 420     | 48 820      | 71 428      | 42 727      | 38 301       | 1 375 974 | 1 938 529 | 1 577 250          | –                                            | –                                           |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group                                  |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |           |           |                    |                                              |                                             |
| Organs of State                                                         | 2200    | 28 881              | 11 212     | 8 405      | 7 611       | 7 478       | 7 196       | 7 005        | 249 187   | 326 974   | 278 476            | –                                            | –                                           |
| Commercial                                                              | 2300    | 97 138              | 25 058     | 11 414     | 10 055      | 10 341      | 8 826       | 7 663        | 251 358   | 421 853   | 288 243            | 53                                           | –                                           |
| Households                                                              | 2400    | 96 884              | 46 290     | 35 065     | 31 088      | 30 281      | 29 106      | 27 084       | 1 055 003 | 1 350 802 | 1 172 562          | (5 705)                                      | –                                           |
| Other                                                                   | 2500    | –                   | –          | –          | –           | –           | –           | –            | –         | –         | –                  | –                                            | –                                           |
| Total By Customer Group                                                 | 2600    | 222 903             | 82 560     | 54 884     | 48 754      | 48 100      | 45 128      | 41 752       | 1 555 548 | 2 099 630 | 1 739 282          | (5 652)                                      | –                                           |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 - June

| Description                             | NT<br>Code | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |         | Prior year totals<br>for chart (same<br>period) |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                         |            | 0 -<br>30 Days      | 31 -<br>60 Days | 61 -<br>90 Days | 91 -<br>120 Days | 121 -<br>150 Days | 151 -<br>180 Days | 181 Days -<br>1 Year | Over 1<br>Year | Total   |                                                 |
| R thousands                             |            |                     |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |         |                                                 |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type |            |                     |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |         |                                                 |
| Bulk Electricity                        | 0100       | 153 130             | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | 153 130 | -                                               |
| Bulk Water                              | 0200       | 31 079              | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | 31 079  | -                                               |
| PAYE deductions                         | 0300       | 90                  | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | 90      | -                                               |
| VAT (output less input)                 | 0400       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -       | -                                               |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions        | 0500       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -       | -                                               |
| Loan repayments                         | 0600       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -       | -                                               |
| Trade Creditors                         | 0700       | 137 917             | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | 137 917 | -                                               |
| Auditor General                         | 0800       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -       | -                                               |
| Other                                   | 0900       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -       | -                                               |
| Total By Customer Type                  | 1000       | 322 216             | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | 322 216 | -                                               |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M12 - June

| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of<br>Investment | Type of<br>Investment | Capital<br>Guarantee<br>(Yes/ No) | Variable or<br>Fixed interest<br>rate | Interest Rate * | Commission<br>Paid (Rands) | Commission<br>Recipient | Expiry date of<br>investment | Opening<br>balance | Interest to be<br>realised | Partial /<br>Premature<br>Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top<br>Up | Closing<br>Balance |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                |     | Yrs/Months              |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      |                    |
| R thousands                                                    |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      |                    |
| <u>Municipality</u>                                            |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      |                    |
| Standardbank                                                   |     | 80 days                 | Fixed deposit         |                                   | Fixed interest                        | 8.375           |                            |                         | 20/06/2025                   | 253 442            | 1 147                      | (254 589)                                |                      | -                  |
| Standardbank                                                   |     | 40 days                 | Fixed deposit         |                                   | Fixed interest                        | 8.15            |                            |                         | 24/06/2025                   | 250 893            | 1 340                      | (252 233)                                |                      | -                  |
| Standardbank                                                   |     | 22 Days                 | Fixed deposit         |                                   | Fixed interest                        | 7.92            |                            |                         | 27/06/2025                   | -                  | 1 194                      | (251 194)                                | 250 000              | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
| Municipality sub-total                                         |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              | 504 335            |                            | (758 016)                                | 250 000              | -                  |
| <u>Entities</u>                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      |                    |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
| Entities sub-total                                             |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              | -                  |                            | -                                        | -                    | -                  |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST                                 | 2   |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |                 |                            |                         |                              | 504 335            |                            | (758 016)                                | 250 000              | -                  |

## LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M12 - June

| Description                                         | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                    | 1,2 |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |     | 1 542 057       | 1 661 130           | 1 673 019       | –              | 1 656 281     | 1 673 019     | (16 738)     | -1.0%          | 1 673 019          |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant    |     | 11 135          | 6 117               | 6 117           | –              | 6 117         | 6 117         | 0            | 0.0%           | 6 117              |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant             |     | 5 869           | 18 439              | 10 515          | –              | 8 000         | 10 515        | (2 515)      | -23.9%         | 10 515             |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant         |     | 2 400           | 2 400               | 2 400           | –              | 2 400         | 2 400         | –            | –              | 2 400              |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant                  |     | 115 195         | 135 688             | 135 672         | –              | 133 949       | 135 672       | (1 722)      | -1.3%          | 135 672            |
| Public Transport Network Grant                      |     | 88 837          | 90 643              | 110 473         | –              | 98 006        | 110 473       | (12 466)     | -11.3%         | 110 473            |
| Equitable Share                                     |     | 1 318 621       | 1 407 843           | 1 407 843       | –              | 1 407 809     | 1 407 843     | (34)         | 0.0%           | 1 407 843          |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |     | 44              | –                   | 74 689          | 7              | (256)         | 74 689        | (74 946)     | -100.3%        | 74 689             |
| Specify (Add grant description)                     |     | 44              | –                   | –               | 7              | 444           | –             | 444          | #DIV/0!        | –                  |
| Specify (Add grant description)                     |     | –               | –                   | 74 689          | –              | (700)         | 74 689        | (75 389)     | -100.9%        | 74 689             |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |     | –               | –                   | 18              | –              | –             | 18            | (18)         | -100.0%        | 18                 |
| Specify (Add grant description)                     |     | –               | –                   | 18              | –              | –             | 18            | (18)         | -100.0%        | 18                 |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |     | –               | 5 000               | 5 000           | –              | –             | 5 000         | (5 000)      | -100.0%        | 5 000              |
| Mayor's Charity Fund                                |     | –               | 5 000               | 5 000           | –              | –             | 5 000         | (5 000)      | -100.0%        | 5 000              |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>         |     | 1 542 101       | 1 666 130           | 1 752 726       | 7              | 1 656 025     | 1 752 726     | (96 701)     | -5.5%          | 1 752 726          |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |     | 759 743         | 708 358             | 620 728         | –              | 628 666       | 620 728       | 7 938        | 1.3%           | 620 728            |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                     |     | 14 280          | 4 765               | (0)             | –              | –             | (0)           | 0            | -100.0%        | (0)                |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant  |     | 4 000           | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant         |     | 22 168          | 44 984              | 44 984          | –              | 44 984        | 44 984        | 0            | 0.0%           | 44 984             |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant                  |     | 320 754         | 277 856             | 278 394         | –              | 280 117       | 278 394       | 1 722        | 0.6%           | 278 394            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant |     | 17 161          | 12 573              | 7 544           | –              | 7 544         | 7 544         | –            | –              | 7 544              |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                  |     | 238 539         | 126 013             | 126 013         | –              | 126 013       | 126 013       | (0)          | 0.0%           | 126 013            |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 |     | 67 700          | 76 000              | 96 000          | –              | 96 000        | 96 000        | (0)          | 0.0%           | 96 000             |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                   |     | –               | –                   | 11 016          | –              | 4 765         | 11 016        | (6 251)      | -56.7%         | 11 016             |
| Public Transport Network Grant                      |     | 75 141          | 166 167             | 56 776          | –              | 69 243        | 56 776        | 12 466       | 22.0%          | 56 776             |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |     | –               | –                   | 700             | –              | 700           | 700           | –            | –              | 700                |
| Specify (Add grant description)                     |     | –               | –                   | 700             | –              | 700           | 700           | –            | –              | 700                |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>           |     | 759 743         | 708 358             | 621 428         | –              | 629 366       | 621 428       | 7 938        | 1.3%           | 621 428            |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>     |     | 2 301 844       | 2 374 488           | 2 374 154       | 7              | 2 285 390     | 2 374 154     | (88 763)     | -3.7%          | 2 374 154          |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M12 - June

| Description                                         | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|---------|
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |         |
| R thousands                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |         |
| EXPENDITURE                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |         |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |         |
| National Government:                                | 3   | 219 604         | 253 287             | 260 878         | 30 896         | 259 863       | 260 878       | (1 016)      | -0.4%          | 260 878            |         |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant    |     | 11 135          | 6 117               | 6 117           | 577            | 6 132         | 6 117         | 15           | 0.2%           | 6 117              |         |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant             |     | 2 759           | 8 000               | 10 515          | 1 630          | 10 612        | 10 515        | 97           | 0.9%           | 10 515             |         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant         |     | 2 024           | 2 400               | 2 400           | 510            | 2 400         | 2 400         | 0            | 0.0%           | 2 400              |         |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant                  |     | 115 195         | 135 688             | 131 374         | 2 582          | 128 222       | 131 374       | (3 151)      | -2.4%          | 131 374            |         |
| Public Transport Network Grant                      |     | 88 491          | 101 082             | 110 473         | 25 596         | 112 496       | 110 473       | 2 024        | 1.8%           | 110 473            |         |
| Provincial Government:                              |     | -               | -                   | 74 689          | -              | -             | 74 689        | (74 689)     | -100.0%        | 74 689             |         |
| Specify (Add grant description)                     |     | -               | -                   | 74 689          | -              | -             | 74 689        | (74 689)     | -100.0%        | 74 689             |         |
| District Municipality:                              |     | -               | -                   | 18              | -              | -             | 18            | (18)         | -100.0%        | 18                 |         |
| Specify (Add grant description)                     |     | -               | -                   | 18              | -              | -             | 18            | (18)         | -100.0%        | 18                 |         |
| Other grant providers:                              |     | -               | 5 000               | 5 000           | -              | (500)         | 5 000         | (5 500)      | -110.0%        | 5 000              |         |
| Mayor's Charity Fund                                |     | -               | 5 000               | 5 000           | -              | (500)         | 5 000         | (5 500)      | -110.0%        | 5 000              |         |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants                |     |                 | 219 604             | 258 287         | 340 585        | 30 896        | 259 363       | 340 585      | (81 222)       | -23.8%             | 340 585 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |         |
| National Government:                                |     | 755 034         | 708 358             | 625 026         | 106 588        | 608 352       | 625 026       | (16 674)     | -2.7%          | 625 026            |         |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant             |     | 592             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |         |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                     |     | 12 529          | 4 765               | (0)             | (185)          | 185           | (0)           | 185          | #####          | (0)                |         |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant  |     | 3 994           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |         |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant         |     | 22 168          | 44 984              | 44 984          | 8 145          | 43 995        | 44 984        | (989)        | -2.2%          | 44 984             |         |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant                  |     | 320 754         | 277 856             | 282 692         | 55 781         | 272 770       | 282 692       | (9 922)      | -3.5%          | 282 692            |         |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant |     | 17 623          | 12 573              | 7 544           | 131            | 7 446         | 7 544         | (98)         | -1.3%          | 7 544              |         |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                  |     | 238 539         | 126 013             | 126 013         | 554            | 124 913       | 126 013       | (1 100)      | -0.9%          | 126 013            |         |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 |     | 67 700          | 76 000              | 96 000          | 32 452         | 92 528        | 96 000        | (3 472)      | -3.6%          | 96 000             |         |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                   |     | -               | -                   | 11 016          | 1 228          | 9 578         | 11 016        | (1 437)      | -13.0%         | 11 016             |         |
| Public Transport Network Grant                      |     | 71 135          | 166 167             | 56 776          | 8 482          | 56 937        | 56 776        | 160          | 0.3%           | 56 776             |         |
| Provincial Government:                              |     | -               | -                   | 700             | -              | -             | 700           | (700)        | -100.0%        | 700                |         |
| Specify (Add grant description)                     |     | -               | -                   | 700             | -              | -             | 700           | (700)        | -100.0%        | 700                |         |
| District Municipality:                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |         |
| Other grant providers:                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |         |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants                  |     | 755 034         | 708 358             | 625 726         | 106 588        | 608 352       | 625 726       | (17 374)     | -2.8%          | 625 726            |         |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS             |     | 974 638         | 966 645             | 966 311         | 137 484        | 867 714       | 966 311       | (98 597)     | -10.2%         | 966 311            |         |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M12 - June

| Description                                                | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25       |                |               |              | YTD variance % |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
|                                                            |     | Approved Rollover 2023/24 | Monthly Actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance |                |
| R thousands                                                |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                                         |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b><u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u></b> |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| National Government:                                       |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| Provincial Government:                                     |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| District Municipality:                                     |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| Other grant providers:                                     |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>  |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| <b><u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u></b>   |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| National Government:                                       |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| Provincial Government:                                     |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| District Municipality:                                     |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| Other grant providers:                                     |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>    |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>            |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 - June**

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration                 | Ref | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                 |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                     |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|                                                                 | 1   | A                | B                   | C                |                |                  |                  |                  |                | D                  |
| <b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b> |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        |     | 27 888           | 30 535              | 56 208           | 3 404          | 56 034           | 56 208           | (174)            | 0%             | 56 208             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 3 874            | 4 347               | 7 810            | 479            | 7 796            | 7 810            | (14)             | 0%             | 7 810              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 333              | 370                 | 655              | 40             | 428              | 655              | (227)            | -35%           | 655                |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         |     | 7 179            | 7 252               | 20 188           | 952            | 15 065           | 20 188           | (5 123)          | -25%           | 20 188             |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             |     | 4 246            | 4 499               | 6 395            | 335            | 4 049            | 6 395            | (2 346)          | -37%           | 6 395              |
| Housing Allowances                                              |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | 357              | 453                 | 613              | 28             | 341              | 613              | (273)            | -44%           | 613                |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                                  |     | <b>43 877</b>    | <b>47 455</b>       | <b>91 869</b>    | <b>5 238</b>   | <b>83 711</b>    | <b>91 869</b>    | <b>(8 158)</b>   | <b>-9%</b>     | <b>91 869</b>      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                               | 4   |                  | <b>8.2%</b>         | <b>109.4%</b>    |                |                  |                  |                  |                | <b>109.4%</b>      |
| <b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>               | 3   |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        |     | 8 500            | 16 147              | 14 221           | 930            | 10 967           | 14 221           | (3 254)          | -23%           | 14 221             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 1 480            | 3 278               | 2 691            | 177            | 1 941            | 2 691            | (750)            | -28%           | 2 691              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 247              | 701                 | 743              | 27             | 309              | 743              | (434)            | -58%           | 743                |
| Overtime                                                        |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Performance Bonus                                               |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         |     | 1 935            | 3 748               | 3 734            | 233            | 2 573            | 3 734            | (1 161)          | -31%           | 3 734              |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Housing Allowances                                              |     | 1 025            | 1 113               | 1 575            | 117            | 1 263            | 1 575            | (312)            | -20%           | 1 575              |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | 136              | 3                   | 5                | —              | 2                | 5                | (3)              | -52%           | 5                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                       |     | 289              | —                   | —                | —              | 115              | —                | 115              | #DIV/0!        | —                  |
| Long service awards                                             |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                             |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Entertainment                                                   |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Scarcity                                                        |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Acting and post related allowance                               |     | 163              | 155                 | 155              | —              | 38               | 155              | (117)            | -75%           | 155                |
| In kind benefits                                                |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>              |     | <b>13 774</b>    | <b>25 144</b>       | <b>23 124</b>    | <b>1 484</b>   | <b>17 209</b>    | <b>23 124</b>    | <b>(5 915)</b>   | <b>-26%</b>    | <b>23 124</b>      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                               | 4   |                  | <b>82.5%</b>        | <b>67.9%</b>     |                |                  |                  |                  |                | <b>67.9%</b>       |
| <b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>                             |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        |     | 585 142          | 791 723             | 655 584          | 52 756         | 623 339          | 655 584          | (32 245)         | -5%            | 655 584            |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 118 579          | 183 011             | 152 568          | 10 600         | 125 477          | 152 568          | (27 091)         | -18%           | 152 568            |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 49 335           | 55 693              | 55 507           | 4 624          | 52 853           | 55 507           | (2 653)          | -5%            | 55 507             |
| Overtime                                                        |     | 106 554          | 57 280              | 74 792           | 3 828          | 68 221           | 74 792           | (6 571)          | -9%            | 74 792             |
| Performance Bonus                                               |     | 48 030           | 86 437              | 66 565           | 7 144          | 51 496           | 66 565           | (15 068)         | -23%           | 66 565             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         |     | 59 181           | 76 357              | 75 768           | 5 851          | 68 869           | 75 768           | (6 899)          | -9%            | 75 768             |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             |     | 33               | 145                 | 144              | 3              | 33               | 144              | (111)            | -77%           | 144                |
| Housing Allowances                                              |     | 5 971            | 10 415              | 9 890            | 460            | 5 718            | 9 890            | (4 173)          | -42%           | 9 890              |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | 27 136           | 8 299               | 23 430           | 952            | 19 156           | 23 430           | (4 273)          | -18%           | 23 430             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                       |     | 31 457           | 20 360              | 37 713           | 2 832          | 36 656           | 37 713           | (1 057)          | -3%            | 37 713             |
| Long service awards                                             |     | (0)              | 10 349              | 6 997            | 171            | 2 104            | 6 997            | (4 893)          | -70%           | 6 997              |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                             |     | 51 601           | 6 500               | 6 500            | 759            | 8 633            | 6 500            | 2 133            | 33%            | 6 500              |
| Entertainment                                                   |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Scarcity                                                        |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Acting and post related allowance                               |     | 7 488            | 9 434               | 10 642           | 384            | 6 047            | 10 642           | (4 594)          | -43%           | 10 642             |
| In kind benefits                                                |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                        |     | <b>1 090 508</b> | <b>1 316 002</b>    | <b>1 176 098</b> | <b>90 363</b>  | <b>1 068 603</b> | <b>1 176 098</b> | <b>(107 495)</b> | <b>-9%</b>     | <b>1 176 098</b>   |
| <b>% increase</b>                                               | 4   |                  | <b>20.7%</b>        | <b>7.8%</b>      |                |                  |                  |                  |                | <b>7.8%</b>        |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                                |     | <b>1 148 159</b> | <b>1 388 602</b>    | <b>1 291 091</b> | <b>97 085</b>  | <b>1 169 523</b> | <b>1 291 091</b> | <b>(121 568)</b> | <b>-9%</b>     | <b>1 291 091</b>   |
| <b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>     |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>                         |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Overtime                                                        |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Performance Bonus                                               |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Housing Allowances                                              |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| <b>Board Fees</b>                                               |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                       |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Long service awards                                             |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                             |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Entertainment                                                   |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Scarcity                                                        |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Acting and post related allowance                               |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 - June**

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                              |     | A               | B                   | C               |                |               |               |              |                | D                  |
| In kind benefits                                | 1   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Executive members Board</b>      | 2   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Overtime                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Performance Bonus                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Housing Allowances                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Long service awards                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             | 2   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Entertainment                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Scarcity                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Acting and post related allowance               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| In kind benefits                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Overtime                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Performance Bonus                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Housing Allowances                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Long service awards                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Entertainment                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Scarcity                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Acting and post related allowance               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| In kind benefits                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>  |     | 1 148 159       | 1 388 602           | 1 291 091       | 97 085         | 1 169 523     | 1 291 091     | (121 568)    | -9%            | 1 291 091          |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 | 20.9%               | 12.4%           |                |               |               |              |                | 12.4%              |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                 |     | 1 104 282       | 1 341 147           | 1 199 222       | 91 847         | 1 085 812     | 1 199 222     | (113 411)    | -9%            | 1 199 222          |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M12 - June**

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ref      | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |                  | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | July                | August          | Sept             | October         | Nov             | Dec            | January         | Feb             | March          | April            | May              | June             | Budget Year 2025/26                                 | Budget Year 2025/25 | Budget Year 2026/26 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | Outcome             | Outcome         | Outcome          | Outcome         | Outcome         | Outcome        | Outcome         | Outcome         | Outcome        | Outcome          | Outcome          | Outcome          |                                                     |                     |                     |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>1</b> |                     |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                                                     |                     |                     |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |                     |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | 52 101              | 49 161          | 38 722           | 85 329          | 52 133          | 51 003         | 52 544          | 54 783          | 54 166         | 49 478           | 53 573           | 57 342           | 557 771                                             | 580 082             | 609 086             |
| Service charges - Electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | 148 548             | 150 555         | 128 000          | 158 751         | 150 496         | 141 438        | 144 178         | 149 071         | 135 047        | 147 015          | 150 631          | 150 673          | 1 717 123                                           | 1 950 917           | 2 204 537           |
| Service charges - Water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 24 714              | 27 738          | 18 343           | 29 433          | 50 681          | 38 130         | 23 570          | 47 722          | 23 382         | 19 674           | 21 559           | 35 828           | 330 363                                             | 365 968             | 402 564             |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | 18 648              | 19 908          | 14 137           | 21 825          | 15 651          | 14 872         | 15 784          | 18 239          | 14 964         | 14 383           | 15 271           | 16 112           | 135 857                                             | 142 650             | 151 209             |
| Service charges - Waste Mangement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | 13 337              | 13 610          | 10 748           | 18 288          | 13 355          | 12 485         | 13 450          | 15 895          | 13 369         | 12 541           | 13 225           | 13 823           | 130 621                                             | 137 152             | 145 381             |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | 2 443               | 2 322           | 1 294            | 4 412           | 2 756           | 3 968          | 2 053           | 2 432           | 2 947          | 4 297            | 4 099            | 2 316            | 17 133                                              | 15 832              | 16 782              |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          | 4 855               | 7 116           | 11 070           | 4 838           | 7 545           | 4 477          | 5 478           | 11 230          | 6 190          | 9 214            | 7 727            | 11 532           | 43 489                                              | 39 269              | 41 625              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | -                   | -               | -                | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | -                   | -               | -                | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | 642                 | 454             | 435              | 615             | 594             | 732            | 912             | 1 040           | 1 331          | 1 346            | 1 505            | 1 309            | 45 950                                              | 40 333              | 42 753              |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | 14 522              | 14 254          | 13 970           | 14 647          | 12 599          | 10 921         | 12 749          | 9 426           | 12 461         | 10 999           | 11 224           | 11 338           | 15 518                                              | 15 309              | 16 228              |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 1 266               | 1 452           | 831              | 1 116           | 1 142           | 731            | 1 257           | 735             | 971            | 1 160            | 1 455            | 1 319            | 29 117                                              | 30 572              | 32 407              |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | 646 300             | 39 533          | 800              | 1 117           | 23 944          | 511 134        | 4 462           | 2 848           | 418 774        | 1 004            | 1 601            | 1 102            | 1 678 037                                           | 1 744 744           | 1 802 510           |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | 10 098              | 8 942           | 57 713           | (17 543)        | 5 224           | (1 806)        | 3 040           | (3 231)         | 6 714          | (3 354)          | 20 695           | 276              | 140 837                                             | 147 811             | 165 007             |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | <b>937 474</b>      | <b>335 044</b>  | <b>296 063</b>   | <b>322 829</b>  | <b>336 120</b>  | <b>788 086</b> | <b>279 477</b>  | <b>310 189</b>  | <b>690 315</b> | <b>267 757</b>   | <b>302 564</b>   | <b>302 971</b>   | <b>4 841 814</b>                                    | <b>5 210 638</b>    | <b>5 630 087</b>    |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |                     |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) |          | 141 483             | 93 450          | -                | 136 170         | 59 247          | 56 271         | 1               | -               | 172 946        | 22               | (22)             | (1)              | 621 428                                             | 644 576             | 799 694             |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | -                   | -               | -                | -               | 3               | -              | 202             | -               | 0              | (202)            | -                | -                | 205                                                 | 5                   | 5                   |
| Short term loans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | -                   | -               | -                | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | -                   | -               | -                | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | -                   | -               | -                | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | -                   | -               | -                | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | -                   | -               | -                | -               | -               | -              | -               | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | -                                                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | <b>1 078 957</b>    | <b>428 494</b>  | <b>296 063</b>   | <b>458 999</b>  | <b>395 369</b>  | <b>844 358</b> | <b>279 680</b>  | <b>310 189</b>  | <b>863 261</b> | <b>267 577</b>   | <b>302 542</b>   | <b>302 970</b>   | <b>5 463 447</b>                                    | <b>5 855 219</b>    | <b>6 429 787</b>    |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |                     |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          | 92 216              | 92 716          | 92 179           | 107 366         | 94 441          | 116 530        | 97 813          | 97 399          | 105 632        | 96 323           | 98 115           | 92 839           | 1 147 456                                           | 1 348 574           | 1 434 289           |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | 2 003               | 2 041           | 1 988            | 2 020           | 2 009           | 16 705         | 2 920           | 3 425           | 3 124          | 2 919            | 2 904            | 2 920            | 89 496                                              | 47 607              | 50 225              |
| Interest                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | -                   | 34 475          | -                | -               | -               | -              | 18 303          | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | 41 988                                              | 42 658              | 44 791              |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | 131 559             | 162 691         | 160 779          | 112 593         | 96 660          | 98 281         | 100 368         | 95 056          | 99 147         | 91 265           | 98 961           | 95 479           | 1 238 483                                           | 1 399 486           | 1 581 419           |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          | 37 607              | 25 189          | 35 481           | 37 486          | 40 905          | 29 878         | 28 361          | 27 244          | 27 302         | 36 043           | 30 986           | 48 209           | 296 293                                             | 345 059             | 362 310             |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | 66 491              | 57 515          | 92 720           | 122 560         | 84 971          | 101 485        | 34 795          | 73 251          | 97 673         | 78 861           | 65 477           | 78 143           | 1 204 228                                           | 980 976             | 1 031 022           |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | 1 755               | 1 546           | 1 669            | 1 845           | 3 033           | -              | 151             | 3 007           | -              | 982              | 986              | 1 025            | 15 500                                              | 9 500               | 9 500               |
| Transfers and subsidies - other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | -                   | 40              | 40               | 80              | 40              | 40             | 40              | 40              | 40             | 40               | 40               | 40               | 14 739                                              | 456                 | 456                 |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | 13 048              | 24 106          | 54 122           | 53 292          | 38 231          | 43 851         | 27 865          | 30 783          | 62 839         | 33 873           | 40 873           | 28 420           | 799 868                                             | 889 615             | 962 614             |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | <b>344 680</b>      | <b>400 318</b>  | <b>438 979</b>   | <b>437 242</b>  | <b>360 289</b>  | <b>406 769</b> | <b>310 617</b>  | <b>330 206</b>  | <b>395 757</b> | <b>340 306</b>   | <b>338 342</b>   | <b>347 075</b>   | <b>4 848 051</b>                                    | <b>5 063 931</b>    | <b>5 476 625</b>    |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |                     |                 |                  |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                                                     |                     |                     |
| Capital assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | 58 840              | 66 124          | 54 073           | 75 718          | 61 458          | 105 141        | 26 192          | 40 436          | 47 950         | 70 864           | 74 198           | 84 645           | 738 004                                             | 669 930             | 807 789             |
| Repayment of borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          | -                   | 32 462          | -                | -               | -               | -              | 32 466          | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | 27 778                                              | 31 078              | 34 526              |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | 657                 | -               | (657)            | -               | -               | 4 364          | -               | -               | -              | -                | -                | -                | 138 788                                             | 131 848             | 125 256             |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | <b>404 176</b>      | <b>498 904</b>  | <b>492 395</b>   | <b>512 960</b>  | <b>421 747</b>  | <b>516 275</b> | <b>369 274</b>  | <b>370 642</b>  | <b>443 707</b> | <b>411 169</b>   | <b>412 540</b>   | <b>431 720</b>   | <b>5 752 621</b>                                    | <b>5 896 787</b>    | <b>6 444 197</b>    |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | <b>674 781</b>      | <b>(70 410)</b> | <b>(196 332)</b> | <b>(53 961)</b> | <b>(26 378)</b> | <b>328 083</b> | <b>(89 594)</b> | <b>(60 453)</b> | <b>419 554</b> | <b>(143 592)</b> | <b>(109 998)</b> | <b>(128 750)</b> | <b>(289 175)</b>                                    | <b>(41 568)</b>     | <b>(14 410)</b>     |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | 343 279             | 1 018 059       | 947 649          | 751 317         | 697 356         | 670 978        | 999 061         | 909 466         | 849 013        | 1 268 567        | 1 124 975        | 1 014 977        | 343 279                                             | 54 104              | 12 536              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | 1 018 059           | 947 649         | 751 317          | 697 356         | 670 978         | 999 061        | 909 466         | 849 013         | 1 268 567      | 1 124 975        | 1 014 977        | 886 227          | 54 104                                              | 12 536              | (1 874)             |

**LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 - June**

| Description                                                   | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Exchange Revenue                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Service charges - Electricity                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Service charges - Water                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Service charges - Waste management                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Agency services                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Interest                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Interest earned from Receivables                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Dividends                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rent on Land                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Licence and permits                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Non-Exchange Revenue                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Property rates                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Licences or permits                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Interest                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Fuel Levy                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other Gains                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Discontinued Operations                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Expenditure By Type                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Inventory consumed                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Debt impairment                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Interest                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Contracted services                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Operational costs                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Losses on disposal of Assets                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other Losses                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Total Expenditure                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Income Tax                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |

**LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 - June**

[illegible]

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M12 - June

| Month                                 | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|
|                                       | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Original Budget |
| R thousands                           |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| Monthly expenditure performance trend |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| July                                  | 25 618          | 68 345              | 68 345          | 23 270         | 23 270        | 68 345        | 45 075       | 66.0%          | 3%                         |
| August                                | 98 115          | 68 345              | 66 951          | 58 906         | 82 176        | 135 296       | 53 120       | 39.3%          | 10%                        |
| September                             | 60 376          | 68 345              | 66 951          | 49 390         | 131 566       | 202 247       | 70 682       | 34.9%          | 16%                        |
| October                               | 56 183          | 68 345              | 66 951          | 72 910         | 204 476       | 269 198       | 64 723       | 24.0%          | 25%                        |
| November                              | 82 689          | 68 345              | 66 951          | 58 251         | 262 727       | 336 149       | 73 423       | 21.8%          | 32%                        |
| December                              | 82 441          | 68 345              | 66 951          | 98 145         | 360 872       | 403 100       | 42 229       | 10.5%          | 44%                        |
| January                               | 15 133          | 68 345              | 66 951          | 20 451         | 381 323       | 470 052       | 88 728       | 18.9%          | 46%                        |
| February                              | 65 133          | 68 345              | 68 083          | 25 754         | 407 077       | 538 135       | 131 058      | 24.4%          | 50%                        |
| March                                 | 114 148         | 68 345              | 67 571          | 44 187         | 451 264       | 605 706       | 154 442      | 25.5%          | 55%                        |
| April                                 | 70 963          | 68 345              | 57 927          | 66 448         | 517 712       | 663 633       | 145 922      | 22.0%          | 0                          |
| May                                   | 90 078          | 68 345              | 44 887          | 68 718         | 586 430       | 708 521       | 122 090      | 17.2%          | 0                          |
| June                                  | 97 326          | 68 345              | 70 969          | 129 427        | 715 857       | 779 489       | 63 632       | 8.2%           | 0                          |
| Total Capital expenditure             | 858 204         | 820 142             | 779 489         | 715 857        |               |               |              |                |                            |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 - June

| Description                                                | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure                                             |     | 594 531         | 450 106             | 463 045         | 73 029         | 435 996       | 463 045       | 27 050       | 5.8%           | 463 045            |
| Roads Infrastructure                                       |     | 68 737          | 77 366              | 107 985         | 11 237         | 105 455       | 107 985       | 2 529        | 2.3%           | 107 985            |
| Roads                                                      |     | 55 981          | 57 873              | 86 995          | 9 074          | 84 607        | 86 995        | (2 388)      | (0)            | 86 995             |
| Road Structures                                            |     | 10 516          | 19 493              | 20 990          | 2 163          | 20 848        | 20 990        | (142)        | (0)            | 20 990             |
| Road Furniture                                             |     | 2 240           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                 |     | 9 930           | 17 842              | 17 725          | 514            | 17 387        | 17 725        | 339          | 1.9%           | 17 725             |
| Drainage Collection                                        |     | 9 930           | 17 842              | 17 725          | 514            | 17 387        | 17 725        | (339)        | (0)            | 17 725             |
| Storm water Conveyance                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                  |     | 44 897          | 52 533              | 39 043          | 3 243          | 24 014        | 39 043        | 15 029       | 38.5%          | 39 043             |
| Power Plants                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Substations                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Switching Station                                       |     | 6 351           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                 |     | 10 588          | 27 478              | 6 181           | -              | 4 484         | 6 181         | (1 698)      | (0)            | 6 181              |
| MV Substations                                             |     | 870             | 5 000               | 3 728           | -              | 3 478         | 3 728         | (250)        | (0)            | 3 728              |
| MV Switching Stations                                      |     | 4 420           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Networks                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                |     | 18 970          | 20 055              | 29 134          | 3 243          | 16 053        | 29 134        | (13 081)     | (0)            | 29 134             |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | 3 698           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                |     | 257 106         | 225 743             | 207 330         | 44 948         | 201 003       | 207 330       | 6 327        | 3.1%           | 207 330            |
| Dams and Weirs                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Boreholes                                                  |     | 12 748          | 12 434              | 8 326           | 1 386          | 8 326         | 8 326         | (0)          | (0)            | 8 326              |
| Reservoirs                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Pump Stations                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Bulk Mains                                                 |     | 186 015         | 157 904             | 141 468         | 28 674         | 139 636       | 141 468       | (1 832)      | (0)            | 141 468            |
| Distribution                                               |     | 58 343          | 47 545              | 53 849          | 14 887         | 52 604        | 53 849        | (1 246)      | (0)            | 53 849             |
| Distribution Points                                        |     | -               | 7 861               | 3 687           | -              | 437           | 3 687         | (3 250)      | (0)            | 3 687              |
| PRV Stations                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                  |     | 210 860         | 55 222              | 72 569          | -              | 72 569        | 72 569        | 0            | 0.0%           | 72 569             |
| Pump Station                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reticulation                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                |     | 210 860         | 55 222              | 60 334          | -              | 60 334        | 60 334        | (0)          | (0)            | 60 334             |
| Outfall Sewers                                             |     | -               | -                   | 12 235          | -              | 12 235        | 12 235        | 0            | 0              | 12 235             |
| Toilet Facilities                                          |     | 0               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                 |     | 3 003           | 20 442              | 17 435          | 12 747         | 14 719        | 17 435        | 2 715        | 15.6%          | 17 435             |
| Landfill Sites                                             |     | 910             | 5 549               | 5 145           | 3 200          | 4 166         | 5 145         | (979)        | (0)            | 5 145              |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                    |     | 2 093           | 12 893              | 10 415          | 8 785          | 9 793         | 10 415        | (622)        | (0)            | 10 415             |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | 2 000               | 1 875           | 761            | 761           | 1 875         | (1 114)      | (0)            | 1 875              |
| Rail Infrastructure                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Lines                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Structures                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Furniture                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sand Pumps                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Piers                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Revetments                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Promenades                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure               |     | -               | 958                 | 958             | 341            | 848           | 958           | 111          | 11.6%          | 958                |
| Data Centres                                               |     | -               | 958                 | 958             | 341            | 848           | 958           | (111)        | (0)            | 958                |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 - June**

| Description                            | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Core Layers                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Distribution Layers                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                |     | <b>60 166</b>   | <b>107 013</b>      | <b>65 126</b>   | <b>12 046</b>  | <b>57 892</b> | <b>65 126</b> | <b>7 234</b> | <b>11.1%</b>   | <b>65 126</b>      |
| Community Facilities                   |     | 48 623          | 63 799              | 27 492          | 6 626          | 26 564        | 27 492        | 928          | 3.4%           | 27 492             |
| Halls                                  |     | (0)             | 1 311               | 161             | 94             | 94            | 161           | (66)         | (0)            | 161                |
| Centres                                |     | 416             | 1 197               | 2 210           | 1 061          | 2 081         | 2 210         | (129)        | (0)            | 2 210              |
| Crèches                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |     | -               | 2 000               | (0)             | -              | -             | (0)           | 0            | (0)            | (0)                |
| Testing Stations                       |     | 2 489           | 7 509               | 3 509           | 1 001          | 3 327         | 3 509         | (182)        | (0)            | 3 509              |
| Museums                                |     | -               | 237                 | 235             | -              | 136           | 235           | (99)         | (0)            | 235                |
| Galleries                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Theatres                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Libraries                              |     | -               | 1 400               | 400             | 249            | 249           | 400           | (151)        | (0)            | 400                |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |     | -               | 3 500               | 300             | -              | -             | 300           | (300)        | (0)            | 300                |
| Police                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| PurIs                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Public Open Space                      |     | 669             | 3 312               | 3 311           | -              | 3 311         | 3 311         | (0)          | (0)            | 3 311              |
| Nature Reserves                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |     | 3 166           | 1 739               | 267             | -              | 267           | 267           | 0            | 0              | 267                |
| Markets                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Stalls                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Abattoirs                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Airports                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |     | 41 883          | 41 596              | 17 100          | 4 221          | 17 100        | 17 100        | (0)          | (0)            | 17 100             |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |     | 11 543          | 43 214              | 37 634          | 5 420          | 31 327        | 37 634        | 6 306        | 16.8%          | 37 634             |
| Indoor Facilities                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |     | 11 543          | 43 214              | 37 634          | 5 420          | 31 327        | 37 634        | (6 306)      | (0)            | 37 634             |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |     | -               | 50                  | (0)             | -              | -             | (0)           | (0)          | 100.0%         | (0)                |
| Monuments                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Historic Buildings                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Works of Art                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Conservation Areas                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other Heritage                         |     | -               | 50                  | (0)             | -              | -             | (0)           | 0            | (0)            | (0)                |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |     | <b>15 345</b>   | <b>15 354</b>       | <b>13 548</b>   | -              | <b>13 478</b> | <b>13 548</b> | <b>70</b>    | <b>0.5%</b>    | <b>13 548</b>      |
| Revenue Generating                     |     | 15 345          | 15 354              | 13 548          | -              | 13 478        | 13 548        | 70           | 0.5%           | 13 548             |
| Improved Property                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Unimproved Property                    |     | 15 345          | 15 354              | 13 548          | -              | 13 478        | 13 548        | (70)         | (0)            | 13 548             |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Improved Property                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Unimproved Property                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |     | <b>200</b>      | <b>461</b>          | <b>461</b>      | -              | -             | <b>461</b>    | <b>461</b>   | <b>100.0%</b>  | <b>461</b>         |
| Operational Buildings                  |     | 200             | 461                 | 461             | -              | -             | 461           | 461          | 100.0%         | 461                |
| Municipal Offices                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Building Plan Offices                  |     | 200             | 461                 | 461             | -              | -             | 461           | (461)        | (0)            | 461                |
| Workshops                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Yards                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Stores                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Laboratories                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Training Centres                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Depots                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Housing                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Staff Housing                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Social Housing                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |     | -               | -                   | <b>217</b>      | -              | -             | <b>217</b>    | <b>217</b>   | <b>100.0%</b>  | <b>217</b>         |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 - June

| Description                                     | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                              | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Servitudes                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Licences and Rights                             |     | -               | -                   | 217             | -              | -             | 217           | 217          | 100.0%         | 217                |
| Water Rights                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Effluent Licenses                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Solid Waste Licenses                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Computer Software and Applications              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Load Settlement Software Applications           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Unspecified                                     |     | -               | -                   | 217             | -              | -             | 217           | (217)        | (0)            | 217                |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Computer Equipment                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Transport Assets                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Land</b>                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Land                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Living resources</b>                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Mature                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Policing and Protection                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoological plants and animals                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Immature                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Policing and Protection                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoological plants and animals                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>  | 1   | 670 242         | 572 984             | 542 397         | 85 075         | 507 365       | 542 397       | 35 032       | 6.5%           | 542 397            |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 - June**

| Description                                                                | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure                                                             |     | -               | 52 657              | 74 707          | -              | -             | 74 707        | 74 707       | 100.0%         | 74 707             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                       |     | -               | 45 048              | 54 006          | -              | -             | 54 006        | 54 006       | 100.0%         | 54 006             |
| Roads                                                                      |     | -               | 44 348              | 53 306          | -              | -             | 53 306        | (53 306)     | (0)            | 53 306             |
| Road Structures                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Road Furniture                                                             |     | -               | 700                 | 700             | -              | -             | 700           | (700)        | (0)            | 700                |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Power Plants                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Substations                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Switching Station                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Substations                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Networks                                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                |     | -               | 7 609               | 8 737           | -              | -             | 8 737         | 8 737        | 100.0%         | 8 737              |
| Dams and Weirs                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Boreholes                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Reservoirs                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Pump Stations                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Bulk Mains                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Distribution                                                               |     | -               | 3 261               | 3 198           | -              | -             | 3 198         | (3 198)      | (0)            | 3 198              |
| Distribution Points                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| PRV Stations                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | 4 348               | 5 539           | -              | -             | 5 539         | (5 539)      | (0)            | 5 539              |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                  |     | -               | -                   | 11 964          | -              | -             | 11 964        | 11 964       | 100.0%         | 11 964             |
| Pump Station                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Reticulation                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                |     | -               | -                   | 11 964          | -              | -             | 11 964        | (11 964)     | (0)            | 11 964             |
| Outfall Sewers                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Toilet Facilities                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Landfill Sites                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Lines                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Structures                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Furniture                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Substations                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Sand Pumps                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Piers                                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Revetments                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Promenades                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Data Centres                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Core Layers                                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Distribution Layers                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Community Assets                                                           |     | -               | 12 290              | 2 213           | -              | -             | 2 213         | 2 213        | 100.0%         | 2 213              |
| Community Facilities                                                       |     | -               | 10 435              | 377             | -              | -             | 377           | 377          | 100.0%         | 377                |
| Halls                                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 - June**

| Description                                  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Centres</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Crèches</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Museums</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Galleries</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Theatres</i>                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Libraries</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Police</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Purls</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Markets</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Stalls</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Airports</i>                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>              |     | -               | 10 435              | 377             | -              | -             | 377           | (377)        | (0)            | 377                |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>       |     | -               | 1 855               | 1 836           | -              | -             | 1 836         | 1 836        | 100.0%         | 1 836              |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>                    |     | -               | 1 855               | 1 836           | -              | -             | 1 836         | (1 836)      | (0)            | 1 836              |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       |     | 47 927          | -                   | -               | (9 526)        | 61 614        | -             | (61 614)     | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| <i>Monuments</i>                             |     | 47 927          | -                   | -               | (9 526)        | 61 614        | -             | 61 614       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Works of Art</i>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Other Heritage</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Revenue Generating</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Non-revenue Generating</i>                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |     | -               | 9 787               | 4 614           | -              | -             | 4 614         | 4 614        | 100.0%         | 4 614              |
| <i>Operational Buildings</i>                 |     | -               | 9 787               | 4 614           | -              | -             | 4 614         | 4 614        | 100.0%         | 4 614              |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>                     |     | -               | 9 787               | 4 614           | -              | -             | 4 614         | (4 614)      | (0)            | 4 614              |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Workshops</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Yards</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Stores</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Laboratories</i>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Training Centres</i>                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Depots</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Housing</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Staff Housing</i>                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Social Housing</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Servitudes</i>                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Water Rights</i>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Computer Equipment</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 - June

| Description                                                    | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                    | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Transport Assets                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Land                                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Living resources</u></b>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Mature                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Policing and Protection                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoological plants and animals                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Immature                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Policing and Protection                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoological plants and animals                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> | 1   | 47 927          | 74 733              | 81 535          | (9 526)        | 61 614        | 81 535        | 19 921       | 24.4%          | 81 535             |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 - June**

| Description                                                  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure                                               |     | 539 660         | 563 581             | 583 708         | 45 187         | 537 766       | 583 708       | 45 942       | 7.9%           | 583 708            |
| Roads Infrastructure                                         |     | 87 264          | 103 984             | 95 253          | 14 004         | 86 242        | 95 253        | 9 011        | 9.5%           | 95 253             |
| Roads                                                        |     | 2 467           | 13 435              | 12 036          | 1 350          | 12 036        | 12 036        | 0            | 0              | 12 036             |
| Road Structures                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Road Furniture                                               |     | 84 797          | 90 549              | 83 217          | 12 654         | 74 206        | 83 217        | (9 011)      | (0)            | 83 217             |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                    |     | 124 948         | 158 038             | 134 643         | 7 248          | 108 415       | 134 643       | 26 228       | 19.5%          | 134 643            |
| Power Plants                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Substations                                               |     | -               | 6 000               | 100             | -              | -             | 100           | (100)        | (0)            | 100                |
| HV Switching Station                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Networks                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                  |     | 2               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | 124 946         | 152 038             | 134 543         | 7 248          | 108 415       | 134 543       | (26 128)     | (0)            | 134 543            |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                  |     | 219 546         | 203 732             | 230 782         | 5 880          | 223 549       | 230 782       | 7 233        | 3.1%           | 230 782            |
| Dams and Weirs                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Boreholes                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reservoirs                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Pump Stations                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Bulk Mains                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution Points                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| PRV Stations                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | 219 546         | 203 732             | 230 782         | 5 880          | 223 549       | 230 782       | (7 233)      | (0)            | 230 782            |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                    |     | 6 377           | 16 763              | 23 144          | 1 799          | 21 364        | 23 144        | 1 780        | 7.7%           | 23 144             |
| Pump Station                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reticulation                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Outfall Sewers                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Toilet Facilities                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | 6 377           | 16 763              | 23 144          | 1 799          | 21 364        | 23 144        | (1 780)      | (0)            | 23 144             |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                   |     | 101 525         | 81 064              | 99 886          | 16 256         | 98 196        | 99 886        | 1 690        | 1.7%           | 99 886             |
| Landfill Sites                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | 101 525         | 81 064              | 99 886          | 16 256         | 98 196        | 99 886        | (1 690)      | (0)            | 99 886             |
| Rail Infrastructure                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Lines                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Structures                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Furniture                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sand Pumps                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Piers                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Revetments                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Promenades                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Data Centres                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Core Layers                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution Layers                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Community Assets                                             |     | 59 134          | 63 027              | 64 316          | 5 033          | 59 906        | 64 316        | 4 410        | 6.9%           | 64 316             |
| Community Facilities                                         |     | 23 197          | 23 603              | 24 583          | 1 528          | 23 233        | 24 583        | 1 350        | 5.5%           | 24 583             |
| Halls                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 - June**

| Description                           | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                       |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Centres                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Crèches                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Clinics/Care Centres                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Testing Stations                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Museums                               |     | -               | 25                  | 25              | -              | -             | 25            | (25)         | (0)            | 25                 |
| Galleries                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Theatres                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Libraries                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Police                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| PurIs                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Public Open Space                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Nature Reserves                       |     | -               | 1                   | 1               | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| Public Ablution Facilities            |     | 1 194           | 3 003               | 2 986           | -              | 2 900         | 2 986         | (86)         | (0)            | 2 986              |
| Markets                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Stalls                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Abattoirs                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Airports                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                        |     | 22 003          | 20 573              | 21 570          | 1 528          | 20 333        | 21 570        | (1 238)      | (0)            | 21 570             |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities       |     | 35 936          | 39 424              | 39 734          | 3 505          | 36 674        | 39 734        | 3 060        | 7.7%           | 39 734             |
| Indoor Facilities                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Outdoor Facilities                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                        |     | 35 936          | 39 424              | 39 734          | 3 505          | 36 674        | 39 734        | (3 060)      | (0)            | 39 734             |
| Heritage assets                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Monuments                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Historic Buildings                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Works of Art                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Conservation Areas                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other Heritage                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Investment properties                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Revenue Generating                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Improved Property                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Unimproved Property                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Non-revenue Generating                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Improved Property                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Unimproved Property                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other assets                          |     | 35 220          | 51 392              | 45 018          | 1 772          | 42 113        | 45 018        | 2 905        | 6.5%           | 45 018             |
| Operational Buildings                 |     | 35 220          | 51 392              | 45 018          | 1 772          | 42 113        | 45 018        | 2 905        | 6.5%           | 45 018             |
| Municipal Offices                     |     | 35 220          | 51 392              | 45 018          | 1 772          | 42 113        | 45 018        | (2 905)      | (0)            | 45 018             |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Building Plan Offices                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Workshops                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Yards                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Stores                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Laboratories                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Training Centres                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Manufacturing Plant                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Depots                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Housing                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Staff Housing                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Social Housing                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Intangible Assets                     |     | 8 238           | 10 859              | 8 678           | 1 546          | 8 537         | 8 678         | 141          | 1.6%           | 8 678              |
| Servitudes                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Licences and Rights                   |     | 8 238           | 10 859              | 8 678           | 1 546          | 8 537         | 8 678         | 141          | 1.6%           | 8 678              |
| Water Rights                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Effluent Licenses                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Solid Waste Licenses                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Computer Software and Applications    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Load Settlement Software Applications |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Unspecified                           |     | 8 238           | 10 859              | 8 678           | 1 546          | 8 537         | 8 678         | (141)        | (0)            | 8 678              |
| Computer Equipment                    |     | 2 230           | 7 383               | 12 033          | 935            | 10 859        | 12 033        | 1 174        | 9.8%           | 12 033             |
| Computer Equipment                    |     | 2 230           | 7 383               | 12 033          | 935            | 10 859        | 12 033        | (1 174)      | (0)            | 12 033             |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        |     | 18 549          | 16 742              | 15 417          | 3 079          | 15 323        | 15 417        | 94           | 0.6%           | 15 417             |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        |     | 18 549          | 16 742              | 15 417          | 3 079          | 15 323        | 15 417        | (94)         | (0)            | 15 417             |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 - June

| Description                                            | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                            | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                  |     | 445             | 502                 | 500             | -              | 327           | 500           | 173          | 34.7%          | 500                |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |     | 445             | 502                 | 500             | -              | 327           | 500           | (173)        | (0)            | 500                |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                         |     | 78 927          | 75 355              | 83 164          | 12 429         | 82 927        | 83 164        | 237          | 0.3%           | 83 164             |
| Transport Assets                                       |     | 78 927          | 75 355              | 83 164          | 12 429         | 82 927        | 83 164        | (237)        | (0)            | 83 164             |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Land                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Living resources</u></b>                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Mature                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Policing and Protection                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoological plants and animals                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Immature                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Policing and Protection                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoological plants and animals                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>       | 1   | 742 403         | 788 841             | 812 834         | 69 981         | 757 758       | 812 834       | 55 076       | 6.8%           | 812 834            |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 - June

| Description                                  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                | Full Year Forecast |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % |                    |
| R thousands                                  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | 861 414         | 270 157             | 270 157         | 54 794         | 676 493       | 270 157       | (406 336)    | -150.4%        | 270 157            |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | 455 305         | 179 173             | 179 173         | 24 355         | 292 502       | 179 173       | (113 330)    | -63.3%         | 179 173            |
| Roads                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | 22 377         | 269 141       | -             | 269 141      | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Road Structures                              |     | 455 305         | 179 173             | 179 173         | 363            | 4 418         | 179 173       | (174 755)    | (0)            | 179 173            |
| Road Furniture                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | 1 615          | 18 943        | -             | 18 943       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | 49 561          | 11 004              | 11 004          | 2 487          | 33 046        | 11 004        | (22 042)     | -200.3%        | 11 004             |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | 1 363          | 19 346        | -             | 19 346       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | 49 561          | 11 004              | 11 004          | 1 125          | 13 700        | 11 004        | 2 696        | 0              | 11 004             |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | 61 791          | 13 719              | 13 719          | 11 008         | 138 704       | 13 719        | (124 984)    | -911.0%        | 13 719             |
| Power Plants                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Substations                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | 1 014          | 14 655        | -             | 14 655       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| HV Switching Station                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | 42             | 1 065         | -             | 1 065        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | 986            | 11 993        | -             | 11 993       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| MV Substations                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | 97             | 1 235         | -             | 1 235        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | 837            | 12 022        | -             | 12 022       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| MV Networks                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | 4 528          | 55 094        | -             | 55 094       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | 3 492          | 42 489        | -             | 42 489       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | 61 791          | 13 719              | 13 719          | 12             | 151           | 13 719        | (13 569)     | (0)            | 13 719             |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | 14 493          | 2 391               | 2 391           | 13 094         | 163 492       | 2 391         | (161 101)    | -6738.9%       | 2 391              |
| Dams and Weirs                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | 186            | 2 333         | -             | 2 333        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Boreholes                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | 1 045          | 13 135        | -             | 13 135       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Reservoirs                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | 2 168          | 27 928        | -             | 27 928       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Pump Stations                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | 180            | 2 315         | -             | 2 315        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | 483            | 7 196         | -             | 7 196        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Bulk Mains                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | 1 274          | 15 612        | -             | 15 612       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Distribution                                 |     | 14 493          | 2 391               | 2 391           | 6 605          | 80 936        | 2 391         | 78 545       | 0              | 2 391              |
| Distribution Points                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| PRV Stations                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | 3              | 42            | -             | 42           | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | 1 150          | 13 994        | -             | 13 994       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | 45 254          | 9 691               | 9 691           | 2 778          | 34 515        | 9 691         | (24 824)     | -256.2%        | 9 691              |
| Pump Station                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | 49             | 713           | -             | 713          | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Reticulation                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | 994            | 12 121        | -             | 12 121       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | 1 404          | 17 387        | -             | 17 387       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Outfall Sewers                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | 331            | 4 294         | -             | 4 294        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Toilet Facilities                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | 45 254          | 9 691               | 9 691           | -              | -             | 9 691         | (9 691)      | (0)            | 9 691              |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | 230 886         | 53 263              | 53 263          | 880            | 10 772        | 53 263        | 42 491       | 79.8%          | 53 263             |
| Landfill Sites                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | 823            | 10 061        | -             | 10 061       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations                      |     | 230 886         | 53 263              | 53 263          | 57             | 710           | 53 263        | (52 553)     | (0)            | 53 263             |
| Waste Processing Facilities                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Lines                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Structures                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Furniture                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sand Pumps                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Piers                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Revetments                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Promenades                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | 4 125           | 916                 | 916             | 192            | 3 462         | 916           | (2 546)      | -278.0%        | 916                |
| Data Centres                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | 968           | -             | 968          | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Core Layers                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | 192            | 2 441         | -             | 2 441        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Distribution Layers                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | 53            | -             | 53           | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | 4 125           | 916                 | 916             | -              | -             | 916           | (916)        | (0)            | 916                |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |     | 224 575         | 67 024              | 67 024          | 14 060         | 198 738       | 67 024        | (131 714)    | -196.5%        | 67 024             |
| Community Facilities                         |     | 69 044          | 12 491              | 12 491          | 4 946          | 65 451        | 12 491        | (52 960)     | -424.0%        | 12 491             |
| Halls                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | 145            | 2 220         | -             | 2 220        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 - June**

| Description                            | Ref      | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                 | Full Year Forecast |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance %  |                    |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                 |                    |
| <b>Centres</b>                         |          | 4 631           | 1 028               | 1 028           | 2 398          | 29 316        | 1 028         | 28 288          | 0               | 1 028              |
| Crèches                                |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |          | 357             | 79                  | 79              | 18             | 253           | 79            | 174             | 0               | 79                 |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |          | 4 352           | 966                 | 966             | 242            | 3 198         | 966           | 2 232           | 0               | 966                |
| Testing Stations                       |          | 760             | 169                 | 169             | 130            | 1 604         | 169           | 1 435           | 0               | 169                |
| Museums                                |          | –               | –                   | –               | 87             | 2 304         | –             | 2 304           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Galleries                              |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Theatres                               |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Libraries                              |          | –               | –                   | –               | 228            | 4 607         | –             | 4 607           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |          | 1 540           | 342                 | 342             | 45             | 583           | 342           | 241             | 0               | 342                |
| Police                                 |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Purrs                                  |          | –               | –                   | –               | 371            | 5 464         | –             | 5 464           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Public Open Space                      |          | 7 841           | 1 741               | 1 741           | –              | –             | 1 741         | (1 741)         | (0)             | 1 741              |
| Nature Reserves                        |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |          | 155             | 34                  | 34              | 7              | 88            | 34            | 53              | 0               | 34                 |
| Markets                                |          | –               | –                   | –               | 87             | 1 059         | –             | 1 059           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Stalls                                 |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Abattoirs                              |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Airports                               |          | –               | –                   | –               | 607            | 7 394         | –             | 7 394           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |          | –               | –                   | –               | 528            | 6 667         | –             | 6 667           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Capital Spares                         |          | 49 407          | 8 131               | 8 131           | 54             | 692           | 8 131         | (7 439)         | (0)             | 8 131              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |          | 155 531         | 54 533              | 54 533          | 9 114          | 133 287       | 54 533        | (78 754)        | <b>-144.4%</b>  | 54 533             |
| Indoor Facilities                      |          | –               | –                   | –               | 284            | 5 877         | –             | 5 877           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |          | 9 852           | 2 187               | 2 187           | 8 830          | 127 410       | 2 187         | 125 222         | 0               | 2 187              |
| Capital Spares                         |          | 145 679         | 52 345              | 52 345          | –              | 0             | 52 345        | (52 345)        | (0)             | 52 345             |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Monuments                              |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Historic Buildings                     |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Works of Art                           |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Conservation Areas                     |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Other Heritage                         |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Revenue Generating                     |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Improved Property                      |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Unimproved Property                    |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Improved Property                      |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Unimproved Property                    |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |          | <b>6 043</b>    | <b>1 342</b>        | <b>1 342</b>    | <b>1 574</b>   | <b>29 830</b> | <b>1 342</b>  | <b>(28 489)</b> | <b>-2123.4%</b> | <b>1 342</b>       |
| Operational Buildings                  |          | 6 043           | 1 342               | 1 342           | 1 489          | 28 799        | 1 342         | (27 457)        | <b>-2046.5%</b> | 1 342              |
| Municipal Offices                      |          | 6 043           | 1 342               | 1 342           | 1 141          | 23 318        | 1 342         | 21 976          | 0               | 1 342              |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |          | –               | –                   | –               | 73             | 1 033         | –             | 1 033           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Building Plan Offices                  |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Workshops                              |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Yards                                  |          | –               | –                   | –               | 197            | 3 096         | –             | 3 096           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Stores                                 |          | –               | –                   | –               | 78             | 1 352         | –             | 1 352           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Laboratories                           |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Training Centres                       |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Depots                                 |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Capital Spares                         |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Housing                                |          | –               | –                   | –               | 86             | 1 032         | –             | (1 032)         | <b>#DIV/0!</b>  | –                  |
| Staff Housing                          |          | –               | –                   | –               | 62             | 745           | –             | 745             | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Social Housing                         |          | –               | –                   | –               | 24             | 287           | –             | 287             | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Capital Spares                         |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |          | <b>2 549</b>    | <b>49</b>           | <b>49</b>       | <b>200</b>     | <b>2 451</b>  | <b>49</b>     | <b>(2 402)</b>  | <b>-4867.7%</b> | <b>49</b>          |
| Servitudes                             |          | –               | –                   | –               | 200            | 2 451         | –             | 2 451           | #DIV/0!         | –                  |
| Licences and Rights                    |          | 2 549           | 49                  | 49              | –              | –             | 49            | 49              | <b>100.0%</b>   | 49                 |
| Water Rights                           |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Effluent Licenses                      |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Computer Software and Applications     |          | 2 549           | 49                  | 49              | –              | –             | 49            | (49)            | (0)             | 49                 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| Unspecified                            |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –               |                 | –                  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>              |          | <b>2 145</b>    | <b>2 726</b>        | <b>2 726</b>    | <b>239</b>     | <b>1 856</b>  | <b>2 726</b>  | <b>870</b>      | <b>31.9%</b>    | <b>2 726</b>       |
| Computer Equipment                     |          | 2 145           | 2 726               | 2 726           | 239            | 1 856         | 2 726         | (870)           | (0)             | 2 726              |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>  |          | <b>17 719</b>   | <b>10 333</b>       | <b>10 333</b>   | <b>792</b>     | <b>13 900</b> | <b>10 333</b> | <b>(3 568)</b>  | <b>-34.5%</b>   | <b>10 333</b>      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment         |          | 17 719          | 10 333              | 10 333          | 792            | 13 900        | 10 333        | 3 568           | 0               | 10 333             |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 - June

| Description                                            | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                            | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                  |     | 3 251           | 4 026               | 4 026           | 323            | 3 615         | 4 026         | 411          | 10.2%          | 4 026              |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |     | 3 251           | 4 026               | 4 026           | 323            | 3 615         | 4 026         | (411)        | (0)            | 4 026              |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                         |     | 29 015          | 31 264              | 31 264          | 2 868          | 35 009        | 31 264        | (3 745)      | -12.0%         | 31 264             |
| Transport Assets                                       |     | 29 015          | 31 264              | 31 264          | 2 868          | 35 009        | 31 264        | 3 745        | 0              | 31 264             |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Land                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Living resources</u></b>                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Mature                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Policing and Protection                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoological plants and animals                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Immature                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Policing and Protection                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoological plants and animals                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                              | 1   | 1 146 713       | 386 920             | 386 920         | 74 851         | 961 892       | 386 920       | (574 972)    | -148.6%        | 386 920            |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M12 - June**

| Description                                                                  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure                                                               |     | 624             | 76 625              | 59 433          | -              | 422           | 59 433        | 59 011       | 99.3%          | 59 433             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                         |     | 624             | 51 734              | 22 353          | -              | 422           | 22 353        | 21 931       | 98.1%          | 22 353             |
| Roads                                                                        |     | 624             | 29 739              | 20 876          | -              | 422           | 20 876        | (20 454)     | (0)            | 20 876             |
| Road Structures                                                              |     | -               | 20 595              | 777             | -              | -             | 777           | (777)        | (0)            | 777                |
| Road Furniture                                                               |     | -               | 1 400               | 700             | -              | -             | 700           | (700)        | (0)            | 700                |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                   |     | -               | 11 341              | 8 404           | -              | -             | 8 404         | 8 404        | 100.0%         | 8 404              |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |     | -               | 11 341              | 8 404           | -              | -             | 8 404         | (8 404)      | (0)            | 8 404              |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                    |     | -               | 2 622               | 2 122           | -              | -             | 2 122         | 2 122        | 100.0%         | 2 122              |
| Power Plants                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Substations                                                               |     | -               | 1 622               | 1 122           | -              | -             | 1 122         | (1 122)      | (0)            | 1 122              |
| HV Switching Station                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Networks                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                                  |     | -               | 1 000               | 1 000           | -              | -             | 1 000         | (1 000)      | (0)            | 1 000              |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                  |     | -               | 6 085               | 2 218           | -              | -             | 2 218         | 2 218        | 100.0%         | 2 218              |
| Dams and Weirs                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Boreholes                                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reservoirs                                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Pump Stations                                                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works                                                        |     | -               | 6 085               | 2 218           | -              | -             | 2 218         | (2 218)      | (0)            | 2 218              |
| Bulk Mains                                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution Points                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| PRV Stations                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                    |     | -               | 3 435               | 23 428          | -              | -             | 23 428        | 23 428       | 100.0%         | 23 428             |
| Pump Station                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reticulation                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                  |     | -               | 3 435               | 23 428          | -              | -             | 23 428        | (23 428)     | (0)            | 23 428             |
| Outfall Sewers                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Toilet Facilities                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Landfill Sites                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Lines                                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Structures                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Furniture                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sand Pumps                                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Piers                                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Revetments                                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Promenades                                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                 |     | -               | 1 408               | 908             | -              | -             | 908           | 908          | 100.0%         | 908                |
| Data Centres                                                                 |     | -               | 1 408               | 908             | -              | -             | 908           | (908)        | (0)            | 908                |
| Core Layers                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution Layers                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Community Assets                                                             |     | -               | 18 913              | 23 093          | -              | -             | 23 093        | 23 093       | 100.0%         | 23 093             |
| Community Facilities                                                         |     | -               | 13 913              | 9 493           | -              | -             | 9 493         | 9 493        | 100.0%         | 9 493              |
| Halls                                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M12 - June**

| Description                           | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                       |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Centres                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Crèches                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Clinics/Care Centres                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Testing Stations                      |     | -               | 3 000               | 400             | -              | -             | 400           | (400)        | (0)            | 400                |
| Museums                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Galleries                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Theatres                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Libraries                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Police                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| PurIs                                 |     | -               | 3 913               | 3 913           | -              | -             | 3 913         | (3 913)      | (0)            | 3 913              |
| Public Open Space                     |     | -               | 5 000               | 3 180           | -              | -             | 3 180         | (3 180)      | (0)            | 3 180              |
| Nature Reserves                       |     | -               | 2 000               | 2 000           | -              | -             | 2 000         | (2 000)      | (0)            | 2 000              |
| Public Ablution Facilities            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Markets                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Stalls                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Abattoirs                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Airports                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities       |     | -               | 5 000               | 13 600          | -              | -             | 13 600        | 13 600       | 100.0%         | 13 600             |
| Indoor Facilities                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Outdoor Facilities                    |     | -               | 5 000               | 13 600          | -              | -             | 13 600        | (13 600)     | (0)            | 13 600             |
| Capital Spares                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Heritage assets                       |     | 95 132          | -                   | -               | (76)           | (16 195)      | -             | 16 195       | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Monuments                             |     | 95 132          | -                   | -               | (76)           | (16 195)      | -             | (16 195)     | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Historic Buildings                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Works of Art                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Conservation Areas                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other Heritage                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Investment properties                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Revenue Generating                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Improved Property                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Unimproved Property                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Non-revenue Generating                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Improved Property                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Unimproved Property                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other assets                          |     | -               | 3 839               | 1 406           | -              | -             | 1 406         | 1 406        | 100.0%         | 1 406              |
| Operational Buildings                 |     | -               | 3 839               | 1 406           | -              | -             | 1 406         | 1 406        | 100.0%         | 1 406              |
| Municipal Offices                     |     | -               | 2 174               | 131             | -              | -             | 131           | (131)        | (0)            | 131                |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Building Plan Offices                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Workshops                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Yards                                 |     | -               | 1 665               | 1 275           | -              | -             | 1 275         | (1 275)      | (0)            | 1 275              |
| Stores                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Laboratories                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Training Centres                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Manufacturing Plant                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Depots                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                        | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Housing                               | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Staff Housing                         | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Social Housing                        | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Capital Spares                        | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets       | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets       | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Intangible Assets                     | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Servitudes                            | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Licences and Rights                   | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Water Rights                          | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Effluent Licenses                     | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Solid Waste Licenses                  | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Computer Software and Applications    | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Unspecified                           | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Computer Equipment                    | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Computer Equipment                    | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        | -   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             |              | -              |                    |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M12 - June

| Description                                                      | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                      | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Transport Assets                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Land                                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b><u>Living resources</u></b>                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Mature                                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Policing and Protection                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoological plants and animals                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Immature                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Policing and Protection                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoological plants and animals                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b> | 1   | 95 756          | 99 377              | 83 932          | (76)           | (15 773)      | 83 932        | 99 705       | 118.8%         | 83 932             |

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

| Month | 2023/24 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual |
|-------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Jul   | 25 618  | 68 345          | 68 345          | 23 270         |
| Aug   | 98 115  | 68 345          | 66 951          | 58 906         |
| Sep   | 60 376  | 68 345          | 66 951          | 49 390         |
| Oct   | 56 183  | 68 345          | 66 951          | 72 910         |
| Nov   | 82 689  | 68 345          | 66 951          | 58 251         |
| Dec   | 82 441  | 68 345          | 66 951          | 98 145         |
| Jan   | 15 133  | 68 345          | 66 951          | 20 451         |
| Feb   | 65 133  | 68 345          | 68 083          | 25 754         |
| Mar   | 114 148 | 68 345          | 67 571          | 44 187         |
| Apr   | 70 963  | 68 345          | 57 927          | 66 448         |
| May   | 90 078  | 68 345          | 44 887          | 68 718         |
| Jun   | 97 326  | 68 345          | 70 969          | 129 427        |

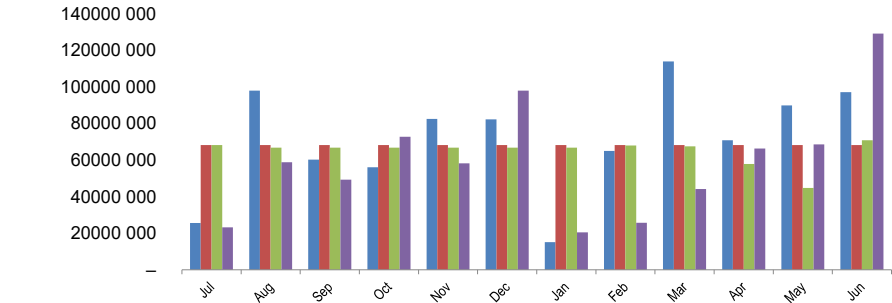


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

| Month | YearTD actual | YearTD budget |
|-------|---------------|---------------|
| Jul   | 23 270        | 68 345        |
| Aug   | 82 176        | 135 296       |
| Sep   | 131 566       | 202 247       |
| Oct   | 204 476       | 269 198       |
| Nov   | 262 727       | 336 149       |
| Dec   | 360 872       | 403 100       |
| Jan   | 381 323       | 470 052       |
| Feb   | 407 077       | 538 135       |
| Mar   | 451 264       | 605 706       |
| Apr   | 517 712       | 663 633       |
| May   | 586 430       | 708 521       |
| Jun   | 715 857       | 779 489       |

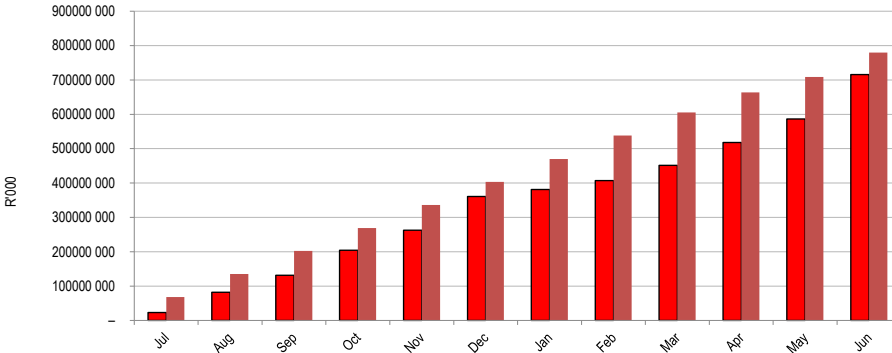


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

|                   | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr  |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| Budget Year 2024/ | 222 903   | 82 560     | 54 884     | 48 754      | 48 100      | 45 128      | 41 752       | 1 555 548 |
| 2023/24           | 197 399   | 105 460    | 58 420     | 48 820      | 71 428      | 42 727      | 38 301       | 1 375 974 |

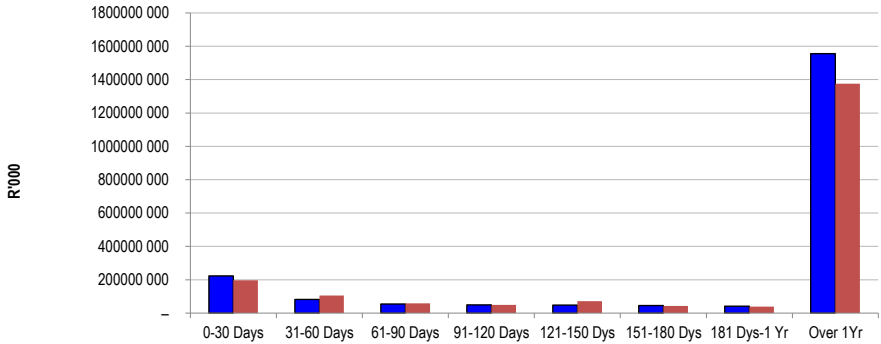


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

|                 | 2023/24   | Budget Year 2024/25 |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Organs of State | 317 165   | 326 974             |
| Commercial      | 409 198   | 421 853             |
| Households      | 1 310 278 | 1 350 802           |
| Other           | -         | -                   |

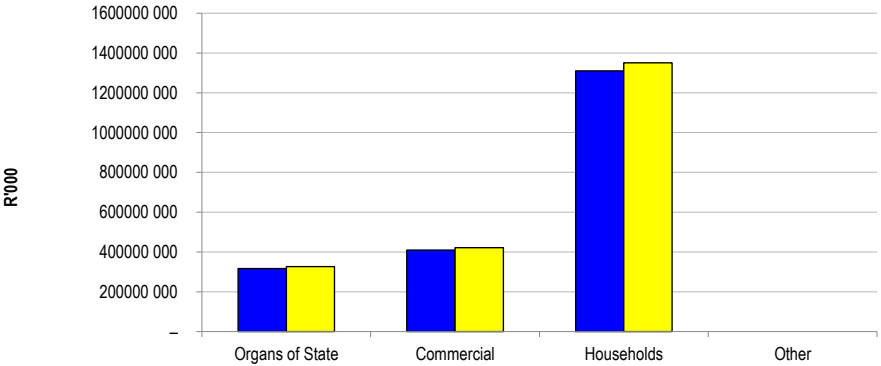
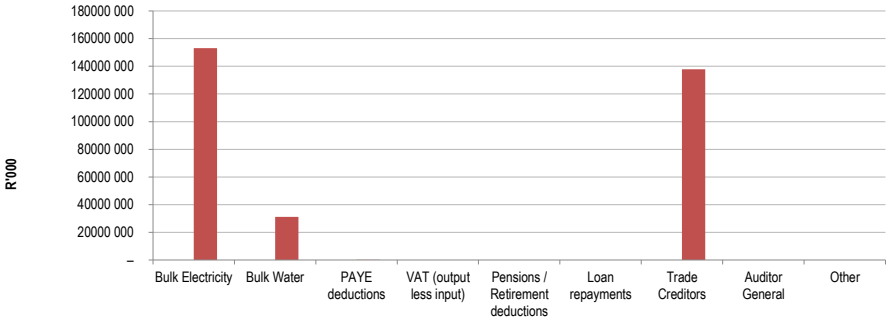


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

|                   | Bulk Electricity | Bulk Water | PAYE deduction | VAT (output less input) | Pensions / Retirement deductions | Loan repayments | Trade Creditors | Auditor General | Other |   |
|-------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|---|
| 2023/24           | -                | -          | -              | -                       | -                                | -               | -               | -               | -     | - |
| Budget Year 2024/ | 153 130          | 31 079     | 90             | -                       | -                                | -               | 137 917         | -               | -     | - |



## Annexure C

### GRANT PERFORMANCE



## GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2025 (VAT exclusive)

| Description                                                  | Original Budget  | Adjustments Budget | JUNE 2025      | Year to Date Actual | Sum of %    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|
| <b>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant</b>      | <b>6 117 000</b> | <b>6 117 000</b>   | <b>527 809</b> | <b>6 131 821</b>    | <b>100%</b> |
| Expenditure                                                  | 6 117 000        | 6 117 000          | 527 809        | 6 131 821           | 100%        |
| Contracted Services                                          | 6 117 000        | 6 057 000          | 527 809        | 6 131 821           | 101%        |
| 2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL                                      | 800 000          | 727 355            | 57 734         | 630 453             | 87%         |
| 3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL                                    | 1 317 000        | 1 518 381          | -              | 1 744 021           | 115%        |
| 4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL                               | 700 000          | 700 000            | 164 666        | 700 000             | 100%        |
| 4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL                                 | 700 000          | 402 481            | 46 999         | 403 714             | 100%        |
| 4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL                                      | 800 000          | 800 000            | -              | 800 000             | 100%        |
| 4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL                                    | 1 000 000        | 1 000 000          | 186 170        | 1 005 222           | 101%        |
| 4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL                                   | 800 000          | 896 138            | 72 240         | 825 322             | 92%         |
| 2400 CATERING EPWP                                           | -                | 12 645             | -              | 12 645              | 100%        |
| WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS) - Personnel | -                | -                  | -              | 10 444              | 0%          |
| Removal of illegal advertising Boards                        | -                | -                  | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| Inventory Consumed                                           | -                | -                  | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| 4640 MUSEUM EPWP MATERIALS                                   | -                | -                  | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| Operational Cost                                             | -                | 60 000             | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| 2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING                    | -                | 60 000             | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| Boundary Awareness Campaign                                  | -                | -                  | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| Real Estate and Resources Management                         | -                | -                  | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT</b>                    | <b>-</b>         | <b>65 555 896</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>0%</b>   |
| .                                                            | -                | 608 695            | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| Non-current Assets                                           | -                | 608 695            | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| 6230 Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro | -                | 391 304            | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| 6230 Acquisition of Project Management Software              | -                | 217 391            | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| Expenditure                                                  | -                | 64 947 201         | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| Contracted Services                                          | -                | 64 729 810         | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| 6230 PRT/ ENGINEER                                           | -                | 1 083 308          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Dubula Extension - Ward 28                               | -                | 1 732 949          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Mshongoville - Ward 28                                   | -                | 1 732 949          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Badimong - Ward 34                                       | -                | 1 732 949          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Ceres - Ward 45                                          | -                | 1 732 949          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Glen rooi - Ward 41                                      | -                | 945 245            | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Kholetsheng - Ward 33                                    | -                | 2 048 031          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Kulspruit - Ward 42                                      | -                | 1 732 949          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Makgwakwana - Ward 9                                     | -                | 2 048 031          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Makgwaraneng - Ward 5                                    | -                | 2 048 031          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Mamotintane - Ward 31                                    | -                | 1 732 949          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Manyapye - Ward 40                                       | -                | 2 048 031          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Mapeding - Ward 41                                       | -                | 1 102 786          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Mashashi - Ward 18                                       | -                | 2 048 031          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Monotoane - Ward 41                                      | -                | 1 102 786          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Moremadi - Ward 6                                        | -                | 2 048 031          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Motholo - Ward 31                                        | -                | 1 732 949          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Mpone/Ntlotlane- Ward 43                                 | -                | 1 102 786          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Nnoko - Ward 4                                           | -                | 2 048 031          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Phofu - Ward 43                                          | -                | 1 102 786          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Rammobola - Ward 44                                      | -                | 2 048 031          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Rampuru - Ward 45                                        | -                | 1 732 949          | -              | -                   | 0%          |
| RH- Segoreng - Ward 34                                       | -                | 1 732 949          | -              | -                   | 0%          |

| Description                                          | Original Budget | Adjustments Budget | JUNE 2025 | Year to Date Actual | Sum of % |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|
| RH- Washbank - Ward 42                               | -               | 1 732 949          | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| RH-Phetole - Ward 43                                 | -               | 945 245            | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Urban Housing- Ext 126/127 - Ward 13                 | -               | 23 631 130         | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Rural Housing HSDG                                   | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Urban Housing HSDG                                   | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Operational Cost                                     | -               | 217 391            | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6230 Training and Benchmarkings                      | -               | 217 391            | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant              | 7 158 261       | 9 409 045          | 655 769   | 9 615 559           | 102%     |
| -                                                    | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Non-current Assets                                   | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Expenditure                                          | 7 158 261       | 9 409 045          | 655 769   | 9 615 559           | 102%     |
| Contracted Services                                  | -               | 2 199 473          | -         | 2 406 023           | 109%     |
| 5340 ISDG FACILITATORS                               | -               | 2 199 473          | -         | 2 406 023           | 109%     |
| Employee Related Cost                                | 951 667         | 1 942 255          | 161 914   | 1 942 255           | 100%     |
| Operational Cost                                     | 6 206 594       | 5 267 317          | 493 855   | 5 267 280           | 100%     |
| 3210 Daily Allowance                                 | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3210 Incidental Cost                                 | 5 000           | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3210 Own Transport                                   | 50 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3210 Skills Development Fund Levy                    | 10 000          | 720                | -         | 720                 | 100%     |
| 3210 Toll Gate Fees                                  | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3330 Daily Allowance                                 | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3330 Incidental Cost                                 | 5 000           | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3330 Own Transport                                   | 50 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3330 Skills Development Fund Levy                    | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3330 Toll Gate Fees                                  | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3410 Daily Allowance                                 | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3410 Incidental Cost                                 | 5 000           | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 3410 Own Transport                                   | 50 000          | 2 938              | -         | 2 938               | 100%     |
| 3410 Skills Development Fund Levy                    | 10 000          | 327                | -         | 327                 | 100%     |
| 3410 Toll Gate Fees                                  | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 4330 Daily Allowance                                 | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 4330 Incidental Cost                                 | 5 000           | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 4330 Own Transport                                   | 50 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 4330 Skills Development Fund Levy                    | 10 000          | 88 000             | 9 269     | 88 244              | 100%     |
| 4330 Toll Gate Fees                                  | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S                   | 600 000         | 718 947            | -         | 718 947             | 100%     |
| 5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT              | 4 395 394       | 4 385 026          | 484 587   | 4 385 026           | 100%     |
| 6110 Daily Allowance                                 | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6110 Incidental Cost                                 | 5 000           | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6110 Own Transport                                   | 50 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6110 Skills Development Fund Levy                    | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6110 Toll Gate Fees                                  | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6120 Daily Allowance                                 | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6120 Incidental Cost                                 | 5 000           | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6120 Own Transport                                   | 50 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6120 Skills Development Fund Levy                    | 10 000          | 1 000              | -         | 720                 | 72%      |
| 6120 Toll Gate Fees                                  | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6150 Daily Allowance                                 | 10 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6150 Incidental Cost                                 | 5 000           | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 6150 Own Transport                                   | 50 000          | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |

| Description                                                                    | Original Budget    | Adjustments Budget | JUNE 2025         | Year to Date Actual | Sum of %    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 6150 Skills Development Fund Levy                                              | 10 000             | 1 080              | -                 | 1 080               | 100%        |
| 6150 Toll Gate Fees                                                            | 10 000             | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National                           | 416 200            | 38 400             | -                 | 38 400              | 100%        |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing                                                | 200 000            | 30 879             | -                 | 30 879              | 100%        |
| <b>Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant</b>                     | <b>10 933 044</b>  | <b>6 560 000</b>   | <b>-</b>          | <b>6 560 000</b>    | <b>100%</b> |
| .                                                                              | 10 933 044         | 6 560 000          | -                 | 6 560 000           | 100%        |
| Non-current Assets                                                             | 10 933 044         | 6 560 000          | -                 | 6 560 000           | 100%        |
| Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte                    | 7 454 783          | 6 560 000          | -                 | 6 560 000           | 100%        |
| WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78                        | 3 478 261          | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| Electrification of Urban household s in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 Phase 4   | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| <b>Integrated Urban Development Grant</b>                                      | <b>361 714 394</b> | <b>361 686 102</b> | <b>47 974 045</b> | <b>354 052 265</b>  | <b>98%</b>  |
| Non-current Assets                                                             | 241 613 842        | 245 819 543        | 38 756 252        | 240 090 769         | 98%         |
| 0                                                                              | 5 260 130          | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300                                               | 2 173 913          | 2 173 913          | -                 | 2 017 501           | 93%         |
| Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Magnesiet                                | 869 565            | 705 546            | 705 546           | 705 546             | 100%        |
| Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network                                | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| Construction of Ablution Facilities at Ga-Manamela stadium                     | 869 565            | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 25                   | 434 783            | 267 385            | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex                                        | 8 695 652          | 1 571 300          | 1 567 856         | 1 567 856           | 100%        |
| CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement                                            | 4 347 826          | 5 539 096          | -                 | 3 484 373           | 63%         |
| Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas                                 | 1 019 150          | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters                                | 8 695 652          | 4 536 852          | -                 | 4 536 766           | 100%        |
| Ga- Chuene transfer station                                                    | 1 228 076          | 547 946            | -                 | 394 530             | 72%         |
| Ga- Maja transfer station                                                      | 1 277 484          | 553 631            | -                 | 400 203             | 72%         |
| Greening Programme for Disteneng                                               | 703 214            | 702 526            | -                 | 702 526             | 100%        |
| Kalkspruit Water Suply (Aganang Ward 42)                                       | 3 738 120          | 3 789 630          | -                 | 3 789 630           | 100%        |
| Molepo Sports Complex                                                          | 1 739 130          | 4 478 608          | 345 267           | 2 847 545           | 64%         |
| Molepo Transfer Station                                                        | 2 608 696          | 1 008 696          | -                 | 1 007 869           | 100%        |
| Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)                           | 2 608 696          | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross                    | 869 565            | 881 775            | -                 | 881 775             | 100%        |
| Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji                                    | 1 739 130          | 1 953 530          | 112 649           | 1 856 133           | 95%         |
| Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo                                    | 1 642 380          | 1 853 380          | 1 348 430         | 1 853 317           | 100%        |
| Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)                            | 890 935            | 676 744            | 352 039           | 676 744             | 100%        |
| Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)                                    | 869 565            | 850 184            | -                 | 850 184             | 100%        |
| Paving of internal street at Disteneng                                         | 890 935            | 409 816            | -                 | 409 816             | 100%        |
| Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)                                   | 869 565            | 38 930             | -                 | 38 930              | 100%        |
| Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A                | 2 367 059          | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)                               | 1 833 649          | 5 348 506          | 515 611           | 5 150 205           | 96%         |
| Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38) | 3 711 679          | 3 711 438          | -                 | 3 711 438           | 100%        |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1                                   | -                  | 2 626 265          | -                 | 2 626 265           | 100%        |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2                                   | 2 630 065          | 2 916 920          | -                 | 2 916 920           | 100%        |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3                                   | 2 630 065          | 2 628 343          | -                 | 2 628 343           | 100%        |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5                                   | -                  | 2 902 982          | -                 | 2 902 982           | 100%        |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6                                   | 2 630 065          | 2 560 757          | -                 | 2 560 757           | 100%        |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8                                   | 2 630 065          | 8 901 415          | -                 | 8 901 415           | 100%        |
| Paving of internal streets in Mountain view                                    | 7 367 059          | 6 399 246          | 54 390            | 6 399 246           | 100%        |
| Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja                                      | 1 739 130          | 1 426 108          | -                 | 1 426 108           | 100%        |
| Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres                                     | -                  | 442 847            | -                 | 442 847             | 100%        |
| Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)                  | 2 367 059          | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |
| Paving of streets in Seshego cluster                                           | -                  | 2 320 669          | 143 513           | 2 320 629           | 100%        |
| Paving of streets in Thakgalang                                                | 434 783            | -                  | -                 | -                   | 0%          |

| Description                                                                      | Original Budget | Adjustments Budget | JUNE 2025 | Year to Date Actual | Sum of % |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|
| Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada                             | 869 565         | 869 337            | -         | 869 337             | 100%     |
| Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid                                   | 869 565         | 2 204 845          | -         | 2 204 845           | 100%     |
| Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76                                    | 2 268 431       | 4 203 830          | 2 503 331 | 4 038 770           | 96%      |
| Upgrading of stormwater in Iyupark (Emperor)                                     | 869 565         | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension                                        | 2 608 696       | 3 620 525          | 1 413 265 | 3 620 525           | 100%     |
| WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoi and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba                     | 13 761 443      | 5 761 443          | -         | 5 760 964           | 100%     |
| WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600                                                      | 2 235 875       | 835 606            | -         | 835 606             | 100%     |
| WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600                                                 | 3 667 296       | 3 587 819          | -         | 3 587 819           | 100%     |
| WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100                        | 20 000 000      | 12 000 000         | 1 603 570 | 11 783 810          | 98%      |
| WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100                                | 6 086 956       | 14 086 956         | 2 624 863 | 9 681 543           | 69%      |
| WIP Greening programme                                                           | 2 608 696       | 2 607 986          | -         | 2 607 986           | 100%     |
| WIP Houtrive phase 1033600                                                       | 2 667 297       | 964 556            | -         | 964 556             | 100%     |
| WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600                                                 | 2 437 653       | 1 448 647          | -         | 1 448 647           | 100%     |
| WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600                                                   | 2 437 653       | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| WIP Mashashane Water Works33600                                                  | 6 085 313       | 2 218 280          | -         | 2 218 280           | 100%     |
| WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600                                                     | 4 474 397       | 5 858 049          | -         | 5 476 898           | 93%      |
| WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600                                                     | 2 197 863       | 1 723 002          | 1 723 002 | 1 723 002           | 100%     |
| WIP Mothapo RWS33600                                                             | 4 251 561       | 8 308 345          | -         | 8 308 345           | 100%     |
| WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa               | 15 353 870      | 13 547 565         | 8 277 275 | 13 477 865          | 99%      |
| WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost                           | 869 565         | 2 559 675          | 1 833 045 | 2 559 674           | 100%     |
| WIP Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior                            | 869 565         | 1 556 554          | -         | 1 556 554           | 100%     |
| WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl                           | 869 565         | 2 923 776          | 2 087 873 | 2 923 776           | 100%     |
| WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok                                      | 869 565         | 3 288 665          | 1 209 516 | 3 288 665           | 100%     |
| WIP Seshego transfer station                                                     | 4 347 826       | 6 016 851          | 264 059   | 6 016 851           | 100%     |
| WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo                     | -               | 2 787 400          | 2 591 130 | 2 787 400           | 100%     |
| WIP Westernburg Transfer Station                                                 | 5 217 391       | 2 670 464          | -         | 2 533 437           | 95%      |
| PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400                                          | -               | 150 000            | -         | 144 308             | 96%      |
| Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park                             | 434 783         | -                  | -         | 267 385             | 0%       |
| Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya                                        | 3 024 575       | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Paving of Dwars Street Connecting ext 40 and 78(Ward 08)                         | 2 041 588       | 2 286 588          | -         | 2 284 669           | 100%     |
| Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07 | 1 739 130       | 3 215 651          | 182 301   | 3 072 124           | 96%      |
| Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Thabo Mbeki                                | 869 565         | 3 969 565          | -         | 3 743 843           | 94%      |
| Rehabilitation Dorp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street                              | 869 565         | 3 138 565          | -         | 3 182 344           | 101%     |
| Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe)                                        | 1 760 500       | 893 638            | -         | 893 637             | 100%     |
| Upgrading of streets in Westernburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt           | 2 630 065       | 4 436 967          | -         | 4 436 967           | 100%     |
| WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400                                  | 3 043 478       | 4 043 478          | -         | 3 371 266           | 83%      |
| Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park     | 2 367 059       | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600                                 | 2 698 575       | 2 515 133          | -         | 2 515 133           | 100%     |
| WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600                                                  | 4 142 658       | 9 249 896          | -         | 9 249 895           | 100%     |
| Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (w | 2 367 059       | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto                      | 888 798         | 4 769 084          | 4 072 538 | 4 769 084           | 100%     |
| Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi    | 3 499 630       | 3 455 456          | -         | 3 455 457           | 100%     |
| Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)                    | 3 671 407       | 7 571 407          | 1 934 872 | 7 429 623           | 98%      |
| Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4               | 2 367 059       | 138 194            | -         | 138 194             | 100%     |
| Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi                                                        | 4 347 826       | 827 862            | 827 862   | 827 862             | 100%     |
| Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100                              | 5 672 945       | 5 496 688          | 462 450   | 5 446 546           | 99%      |
| Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)                       | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Cost:Acquisitions                                                                | -               | -                  | -         | 5 689 569           | 0%       |
| Emergency Rehabilitation of the Mankweng WWTW 02                                 | -               | 9 286 209          | -         | 8 889 309           | 96%      |
| Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng                                         | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |

| Description                                                                      | Original Budget    | Adjustments Budget | JUNE 2025        | Year to Date Actual | Sum of %   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Upgrading of Mhlonong stadium                                                    | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village                                          | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Molepo Water Treatment Plant                                                     | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate                                  | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westen | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)                         | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate                      | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Rehabilitation of Rabie street                                                   | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Provision engineering services for Bakone Malapa Bulk Electricity                | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Ga Maja transfer station                                                         | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Ga Chuene transfer station                                                       | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site                                      | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Chuene Maja RWS                                                                  | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Molepo RWS                                                                       | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Laastehoop RWS                                                                   | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Mankweng RWS                                                                     | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Aganang RWS 2 Rammobola                                                          | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Aganang RWS 2 Madietane                                                          | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Kalkspruit Water Suply Aganang Ward 42                                           | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Rehabilitation of Bok street                                                     | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Rehabilitation of Burger street                                                  | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl                               | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Rehabilitation of Dorp street                                                    | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior                                | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Construction of Laastehoop Sports Complex                                        | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| WIP Construction of Mankweng Stadium                                             | -                  | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                                               | <b>120 100 552</b> | <b>115 866 559</b> | <b>9 217 793</b> | <b>113 961 497</b>  | <b>98%</b> |
| Contracted Services                                                              | 108 006 374        | 104 962 074        | 8 384 039        | 104 187 766         | 99%        |
| 333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT                                                      | 18 239 426         | 16 666 560         | 1 912 454        | 16 666 558          | 100%       |
| 6120 CEF Development                                                             | 10 623 224         | 2 490 549          | 1 590 201        | 2 347 892           | 94%        |
| Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network                                  | 913 478            | 913 095            | -                | 913 095             | 100%       |
| RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate                                     | 12 630 065         | 12 627 232         | -                | 12 627 232          | 100%       |
| RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba                                       | 2 662 119          | 3 857 253          | -                | 3 857 253           | 100%       |
| RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla                     | 869 565            | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma                     | 825 652            | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh                     | 2 381 989          | 2 338 083          | -                | 2 338 083           | 100%       |
| RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong                     | 3 064 848          | 3 061 671          | -                | 3 061 671           | 100%       |
| RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward                      | 3 574 423          | 3 914 100          | -                | 3 914 100           | 100%       |
| RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se                     | 2 630 065          | 2 599 730          | -                | 2 599 730           | 100%       |
| RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)                     | 3 064 848          | 4 377 495          | 298 343          | 4 377 495           | 100%       |
| RAL Upgrading of road from Mhlonong to Kalkspruit                                | 2 195 283          | 2 158 877          | -                | 2 113 016           | 98%        |
| RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                | 3 499 630          | 4 025 416          | -                | 3 439 759           | 85%        |
| RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate                      | 2 630 065          | 2 594 909          | 1 258 609        | 2 594 909           | 100%       |
| RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi                                   | 4 411 934          | 4 336 097          | 251 981          | 4 336 061           | 100%       |
| Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongoville Gashiloane to Ma | 869 565            | 569 000            | -                | 568 905             | 100%       |
| Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)                       | 2 367 059          | 2 338 621          | 1 400 598        | 2 338 621           | 100%       |
| Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje Ga Mmasehla Ga legod   | 1 781 869          | -                  | -                | -                   | 0%         |
| Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuene Maja cluster            | 1 760 500          | 434 599            | -                | 434 599             | 100%       |
| Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng                                   | 2 173 913          | 2 105 945          | 651 623          | 2 105 945           | 100%       |
| Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba                            | 2 608 696          | 2 427 448          | -                | 2 427 448           | 100%       |
| Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon                                       | 3 499 630          | 9 896 470          | -                | 9 896 470           | 100%       |

| Description                                                                      | Original Budget | Adjustments Budget | JUNE 2025 | Year to Date Actual | Sum of % |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|
| Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034(ward 27)               | 2 008 712       | 1 722 016          | -         | 1 722 016           | 100%     |
| Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo | 2 863 483       | 3 987 658          | -         | 3 987 658           | 100%     |
| Upgrading of Access road to Feke                                                 | 2 646 503       | 3 530 658          | -         | 3 530 658           | 100%     |
| Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala clinic (ward 41)      | 3 733 049       | 3 718 836          | 307 386   | 3 718 836           | 100%     |
| Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward | 2 630 065       | 2 570 899          | 712 844   | 2 570 899           | 100%     |
| Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoi to Kgomo school(Ward 43   | 2 630 065       | 3 602 310          | -         | 3 602 310           | 100%     |
| Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong (ward 29)                     | 2 216 651       | 2 096 545          | -         | 2 096 545           | 100%     |
| Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate                      | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohlang D3332                 | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong D3382                   | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)                         | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate                                         | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba                                           | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward  | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit                                   | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                    | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate Mothapo                  | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi                                       | -               | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Employee Related Cost                                                            | 11 309 195      | 10 623 110         | 800 041   | 9 344 911           | 88%      |
| Inventory Consumed                                                               | 320 000         | 24 725             | -         | 19 725              | 80%      |
| 2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT                                                | 150 000         | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| 2400 STANDARD RATED                                                              | 150 000         | 19 725             | -         | 19 725              | 100%     |
| 2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT                                                           | 20 000          | 5 000              | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Operational Cost                                                                 | 464 983         | 256 651            | 33 712    | 409 095             | 159%     |
| 2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE                                                             | 15 000          | 15 000             | 20 127    | 213 015             | 1420%    |
| 2400 INCIDENTAL COST                                                             | 15 000          | 15 000             | -         | 5 915               | 39%      |
| 2400 OWN TRANSPORT                                                               | 80 000          | 48 714             | -         | 48 714              | 100%     |
| 2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL                        | 92 702          | 8 522              | -         | 8 522               | 100%     |
| 2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY                                                | 106 607         | 78 700             | 6 650     | 78 700              | 100%     |
| 2400 TOLL GATE FEES                                                              | 15 000          | 52 440             | 6 936     | 52 440              | 100%     |
| 2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT                                              | 140 674         | 38 275             | -         | 1 790               | 5%       |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                                      | 2 275 435       | 2 301 978          | 117 833   | 2 304 411           | 100%     |
| Expenditure                                                                      | 2 275 435       | 2 301 978          | 117 833   | 2 304 411           | 100%     |
| Employee Related Cost                                                            | 1 430 000       | 1 616 255          | 117 833   | 1 616 255           | 100%     |
| Inventory Consumed                                                               | -               | -                  | -         | 5 427               | 0%       |
| 7050 STANDARD FMG                                                                | -               | -                  | -         | 5 427               | 0%       |
| Operational Cost                                                                 | 845 435         | 685 723            | -         | 682 729             | 100%     |
| BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE                                                           | 730 435         | 522 950            | -         | 519 956             | 99%      |
| FMG Daily Allowance                                                              | 10 000          | 1 412              | -         | 1 412               | 100%     |
| FMG Incidental Cost                                                              | 5 000           | 6 084              | -         | 6 084               | 100%     |
| FMG Travel Agency and Visa's                                                     | 100 000         | 155 277            | -         | 155 277             | 100%     |
| Municipal Disaster Response Grant                                                | 4 143 478       | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| .                                                                                | 4 143 478       | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Non-current Assets                                                               | 4 143 478       | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sand                     | 4 143 478       | -                  | -         | -                   | 0%       |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                                      | 39 116 521      | 39 116 521         | 2 304 651 | 38 942 909          | 100%     |
| .                                                                                | 39 116 521      | 39 116 521         | 2 304 651 | 38 942 909          | 100%     |
| Non-current Assets                                                               | 39 116 521      | 39 116 521         | 2 304 651 | 38 942 909          | 100%     |
| WIP Hospital View Additional Roads                                               | 13 176 483      | 12 176 483         | -         | 12 176 463          | 100%     |
| WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing                                             | 11 087 301      | 13 418 713         | 445 670   | 13 418 713          | 100%     |
| WIP Stormwater Canal                                                             | 14 852 737      | 13 521 325         | 1 858 981 | 13 347 733          | 99%      |

| Description                                                                     | Original Budget | Adjustments Budget | JUNE 2025  | Year to Date Actual | Sum of % |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|----------|
| WIP Hospital Link Road                                                          | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| WIP Hospital View Roads 1 and 2                                                 | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| WIP Upgrading of Triangle Park                                                  | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services W | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services S | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services E | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego            | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego            | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego            | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| Expenditure                                                                     | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| Contracted Services                                                             | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| RESEARCH Sub-Precinct Plan x108 Feasibility studies                             | -               | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                                  | 232 390 434     | 147 867 200        | 16 132 765 | 147 538 375         | 100%     |
| .                                                                               | 144 493 109     | 49 370 841         | 7 251 776  | 49 369 955          | 100%     |
| Non-current Assets                                                              | 144 493 109     | 49 370 841         | 7 251 776  | 49 369 955          | 100%     |
| PT facility upgrade6100                                                         | 12 986 811      | 14 125 735         | 2 219 342  | 14 125 735          | 100%     |
| Buses                                                                           | 13 913 043      | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| Control Centre                                                                  | 4 892 250       | -                  | -          | -                   | 0%       |
| Depot Civil Works                                                               | -               | 1 669 392          | -          | 1 669 392           | 100%     |
| Provision of Bus Stop Shelters                                                  | 6 956 522       | 628 564            | -          | 628 564             | 100%     |
| Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster                               | 10 434 783      | 6 916 823          | 5 032 434  | 6 813 531           | 99%      |
| Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah                                | 5 217 391       | 4 865 452          | -          | 4 865 452           | 100%     |
| Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster                          | 7 391 304       | 4 755 835          | -          | 4 727 628           | 99%      |
| Walk-in centre (refurbishment)                                                  | 1 739 130       | 459 157            | -          | 459 157             | 100%     |
| WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego            | 17 304 348      | 2 013 371          | -          | 2 013 371           | 100%     |
| WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub                    | 4 347 826       | 331 983            | -          | 331 983             | 100%     |

## Annexure D

### TRANSFER OF FUNDS



| Reference Number | Directorate                       | Strategic Business Unit                                | Segment Description                                           | Reasons provided as provided by Directorates                       | AMOUNT      |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1671             | Community Services                | SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)                     | 4530 SPECIAL EVENTS AND FUNCTIONS                             | FOR UNPLANNED EVENTS SUCH AS                                       | 4 000 000   |
|                  |                                   | SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)                  | 4510 MARATHONS; SPORT AND RECREATION                          | NATIONAL GAMES HOSTED                                              | - 4 000 000 |
| 1672             | Community Services                | SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)                     | 4530 KC SPECIAL EVENTS AND EVENTS                             | FOR HOSTING OF NATIONAL GAMES                                      | 2 000 000   |
|                  |                                   | WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)       | 434002005300 REFUSE R                                         |                                                                    | - 2 000 000 |
| 1673             | Roads and Stormwater              | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)               | Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8                  | Funds to cover shortfall due to                                    | - 479 625   |
|                  |                                   | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)               | Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32) | accelerated progress                                               | 479 625     |
| 1674             | Municipal Manager                 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER                                      | 2000 STANDARD RATED                                           | Funds required to cover a budget                                   | - 7 000     |
|                  |                                   | MUNICIPAL MANAGER                                      | 2000 ZERO RATED                                               | deficit in the Office of the                                       | 7 000       |
| 1675             | Budget and Treasury Office        | BUDGET AND FINANCIAL REPORTING                         | FMG Non Structured                                            | Funds for intern commitments                                       | - 4 000     |
|                  |                                   |                                                        | FMG Travel Agency and Visa's                                  |                                                                    | 4 000       |
|                  |                                   |                                                        | BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE                                        |                                                                    | - 10 320    |
|                  |                                   |                                                        | FMG Travel Agency and Visa's                                  |                                                                    | 10 320      |
|                  |                                   |                                                        | FMG Incidental Cost                                           |                                                                    | - 6 000     |
|                  |                                   |                                                        | FMG Travel Agency and Visa's                                  |                                                                    | 6 000       |
| 1676             | Planning and Economic Development | LED (ECONOMIC PLANNING)                                | 64402013400 EVENT PR                                          | Funds required to pay service providers                            | - 5 000     |
|                  |                                   | HUMAN SETTLEMENT - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION              | 62202003200 CATERING                                          | for services rendered in the                                       | 5 000       |
| 1677             | Planning and Economic Development | BUILDING INSPECTIONS (ADMINISTRATION)                  | 6310 Standard Rated                                           | FOR THE PURCHASE OF STATIONERY                                     | 1 000       |
|                  |                                   | BUILDING INSPECTIONS (ADMINISTRATION)                  | 6310 UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING                          | FOR ADMIN AND INSPECTORS                                           | - 1 000     |
| 1678             | Corporate and Shared Services     | FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES (ADMINISTRATION)             | Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)              | Funds required to pay outstanding invoices in the Fleet Management | - 80 000    |
|                  |                                   | FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES                              | Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders                              |                                                                    | 80 000      |
|                  |                                   | FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES (ADMINISTRATION)             | Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)              |                                                                    | - 650 000   |
|                  |                                   | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                   | Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices             |                                                                    | 650 000     |
| 1679             | Corporate and Shared Services     | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                   | 52102002300 COMMUNIC                                          | Funds required to cover budget shortfall within the Facilities     | - 1 500 000 |
|                  |                                   | FACILITY MAINTENANCE (CLEANING SERVICES)               | 30402014500 MAINTENA                                          |                                                                    | 1 500 000   |
|                  |                                   | FACILITY MAINTENANCE (CLEANING SERVICES)               | 3040 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES                                   |                                                                    | - 449 682   |
|                  |                                   | FACILITY MAINTENANCE (CLEANING SERVICES)               | 30402014500 MAINTENA                                          |                                                                    | 449 682     |
| 1680             | Corporate and Shared Services     | FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)                  | WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall                              | Funds required to cover budget shortfalls within the Facilities    | - 350 000   |
|                  |                                   | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                   | Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices             |                                                                    | 350 000     |
|                  |                                   | FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)                  | WIP Renovation of offices3010                                 |                                                                    | - 360 000   |
|                  |                                   | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                   | Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices             |                                                                    | 360 000     |
|                  |                                   | FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)                  | Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment?s                    |                                                                    | - 200 000   |
|                  |                                   | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                   | Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices             |                                                                    | 200 000     |
| 1681             | Corporate and Shared Services     | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                   | Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices             | FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF LAPTOPS                                     | 600 000     |
|                  |                                   | ENERGY SERVICES : PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT             | Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker                           |                                                                    | - 600 000   |
| 1682             | Roads and Stormwater              | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)               | Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32) | Funds required to process payment in                               | - 479 625   |
|                  |                                   | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)               | Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8                  | the Roads and Storm                                                | 479 625     |
| 1683             | Corporate and Shared              | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT) | 5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT                       | TO FUND LEARNERSHIP PROGRAMS                                       | 50 174      |
|                  |                                   | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT) | 5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S                            |                                                                    | 118 947     |
|                  |                                   | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT) | Uniform and Protective Clothing                               |                                                                    | - 169 121   |
|                  |                                   |                                                        |                                                               |                                                                    |             |

| Reference Number | Directorate                | Strategic Business Unit                                                       | Segment Description                                             | Reasons provided as provided by Directorates                           | AMOUNT      |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1683             | Services                   | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT)                        | 5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT                         | TO FUND LEARNERSHIP PROGRAMS                                           | 187 243     |
|                  |                            | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT)                        | 5340 ISDG FACILITATORS                                          |                                                                        | 12 557      |
|                  |                            | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT)                        | Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National            |                                                                        | - 199 800   |
|                  |                            |                                                                               |                                                                 |                                                                        |             |
| 1684             | Community Services         | WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)                              | WIP Seshego transfer station                                    | TO PAY INVOICES                                                        | 2 160 435   |
|                  |                            | WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)                              | WIP Westernburg Transfer Station                                |                                                                        | - 2 160 435 |
| 1685             | Community Services         | WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)                              | WIP Westernburg Transfer Station                                | Funds required to cover budget shortfalls within the Waste             | - 386 492   |
|                  |                            | SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)                                         | Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100             |                                                                        | 386 492     |
| 1686             | Community Services         | WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)                              | 4340 UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING                            | Funds required to pay monthly rental for Seshego industrial            | - 298 000   |
|                  |                            | WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)                              | 4340 HIRE CHARGES                                               |                                                                        | 298 000     |
| 1687             | Budget and Treasury Office | BUDGET AND FINANCIAL REPORTING                                                | BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE                                          | TO COVER SHORTFALL ON FMG                                              | 278         |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | FMG Incidental Cost                                             |                                                                        | 2 084       |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | 7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns                            |                                                                        | 7 800       |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | FMG Non Structured                                              |                                                                        | - 10 162    |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE                                          |                                                                        | 14 469      |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | FMG Daily Allowance                                             |                                                                        | - 13 588    |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | 7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns                            |                                                                        | - 881       |
| 1689             | Water Services             | QUALITY MONITORING SERVICES                                                   | Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme                              | Funds required to pay outstanding invoices in the Water and Sanitation | - 668 050   |
|                  |                            | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade          |                                                                        | 668 050     |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | Acquisition of Fleet for O & M                                  |                                                                        | - 1 174 226 |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade          |                                                                        | 1 174 226   |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW                      |                                                                        | - 1 000 000 |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade          |                                                                        | 1 000 000   |
| 1690             | Water Services             | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields      | FOR PAYMENT OF OUTSTANDING INVOICES                                    | 100 036     |
|                  |                            | OPERATIONS; WATER AND WASTE WATER; QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES | Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B                  |                                                                        | - 9 115     |
|                  |                            | OPERATIONS; WATER AND WASTE WATER; QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES | WIP Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2                     |                                                                        | - 7 091     |
|                  |                            | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works |                                                                        | - 5 484     |
|                  |                            | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW                         |                                                                        | - 9 115     |
|                  |                            | OPERATIONS; WATER AND WASTE WATER; QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES | Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1    |                                                                        | - 69 232    |
|                  |                            |                                                                               |                                                                 |                                                                        |             |
| 1691             | Water Services             | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | WIP Segwasi RWS                                                 | Funds required to pay invoices in the Water and Sanitation             | - 303 764   |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | WIP Aganang RWS 3 Kgabo Park                                    |                                                                        | 303 764     |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | WIP Segwasi RWS                                                 |                                                                        | - 1 549 499 |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu                                       |                                                                        | 1 549 499   |
|                  |                            |                                                                               | WIP Segwasi RWS                                                 |                                                                        | - 498 122   |

| Reference Number | Directorate                   | Strategic Business Unit                                                       | Segment Description                                                  | Reasons provided as provided by Directorates                          | AMOUNT      |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                  |                               |                                                                               | Bakone RWS 2 GaNtlotane                                              |                                                                       | 498 122     |
|                  |                               |                                                                               | Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi)                                            |                                                                       | - 1 092 416 |
|                  |                               |                                                                               | Bakone RWS 2 GaNtlotane                                              |                                                                       | 1 092 416   |
| 1694             | Water Services                | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters                      | To pay for outstanding invoices at year end                           | - 2 533 124 |
|                  |                               | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | WIP Mothapo RWS33600                                                 |                                                                       | 2 533 124   |
|                  |                               | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600                     |                                                                       | - 74 268    |
|                  |                               | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600                                     |                                                                       | - 79 477    |
|                  |                               | OPERATIONS; WATER AND WASTE WATER; QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES | Emergency Rehabilitation of the Mankweng WWTW 02                     |                                                                       | - 334 478   |
|                  |                               | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600                                      |                                                                       | 488 223     |
|                  |                               | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters                      |                                                                       | - 1 625 676 |
|                  |                               | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | WIP Mothapo RWS33600                                                 |                                                                       | 1 625 676   |
|                  |                               |                                                                               |                                                                      |                                                                       |             |
| 1695             | Corporate and Shared Services | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT)                        | 5340 EXTERNAL BURSARIES                                              | To pay service providers for the Labour Relations department          | - 800 000   |
|                  |                               | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY                                                | 5370 UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING                                 |                                                                       | - 150 000   |
|                  |                               | CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES                                                 | 5000 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL            |                                                                       | - 700 000   |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT)                        | 5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS                                    |                                                                       | - 500 000   |
|                  |                               | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                                          | 5210 TELEPHONE; FAX; TELEGRAPH AND TELEX                             |                                                                       | - 1 700 000 |
|                  |                               | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                                          | 5210 HIRE CHARGES                                                    |                                                                       | - 150 000   |
|                  |                               | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                                          | 5210 SOFTWARE LICENCES                                               |                                                                       | - 150 000   |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (LABOUR RELATIONS )                                | 5350 Commissions                                                     |                                                                       | 4 150 000   |
| 1696             | Water Services                | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | WIP Mothapo RWS33600                                                 | Correcting virement 1694 amount of R1 625 676.00 transferred to wrong | - 1 625 676 |
|                  |                               | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN                  | WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600                                      |                                                                       | 1 625 676   |
| 1697             | Transport Services            | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                            | WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)                              | To pay outstanding invoices                                           | - 1 094 405 |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                            | PT facility upgrade6100                                              |                                                                       | - 36 802    |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                            | WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub         |                                                                       | - 12 598    |
|                  |                               | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)                                      | Provision of Bus Stop Shelters                                       |                                                                       | - 1         |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                            | WIP Ditlou intersection                                              |                                                                       | - 1         |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                            | WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego |                                                                       | 1 143 806   |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                            | Depot Civil Works                                                    |                                                                       | - 455 911   |

| Reference Number | Directorate          | Strategic Business Unit                                                | Segment Description                                                                    | Reasons provided as provided by Directorates                       | AMOUNT      |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                  |                      | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                     | WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub                           |                                                                    | - 3 246     |
|                  |                      | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                     | Walk-in centre (refurbishment)                                                         |                                                                    | 459 157     |
| 1698             | Transport Services   | TRANSPORT SERVICES (PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITIRING)        | 6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING                            | Funds to pay for invoices                                          | - 42 744    |
|                  |                      | Public Transport                                                       | PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR                                                            |                                                                    | - 1 869 397 |
|                  |                      | TRANSPORT SERVICES(INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING)             | 6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING                                |                                                                    | - 1         |
|                  |                      | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                     | Taxi Industry Compensation                                                             |                                                                    | - 1         |
|                  |                      | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                                     | 6100 COMMISSION 2                                                                      |                                                                    | 1 912 142   |
|                  |                      |                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                    |             |
| 1699             | Community Services   | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS/RECREATION MANAGEMENT) | 4330 UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING                                                   | Funds to pay outstanding invoices in the sports and recreation SBU | - 4 000 000 |
|                  |                      | SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE(NEW)                                     | 4530 SPORTS SPECIAL EVENTS                                                             |                                                                    | 4 000 000   |
|                  |                      |                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                    |             |
| 1700             | Roads and Stormwater | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)                               | Rehabilitation of Eland from Grobler to Grimm Avenue                                   | Funds to pay for interim certificates                              | - 21 793    |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Rehabilitation of Eland from Grobler to Grimm Avenue                                   |                                                                    | - 46 483    |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Rehabilitation of Eland from Grobler to Grimm Avenue                                   |                                                                    | - 66 593    |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah                                       |                                                                    | - 187 839   |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Rehabilitation of Eland from Grobler to Grimm Avenue                                   |                                                                    | - 28 207    |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster                                 |                                                                    | 28 207      |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Thabo Mbeki to Grobler                              |                                                                    | 21 793      |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholoshoh from Dewet to Du Preez Avenue |                                                                    | 46 483      |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccadd to Webster                                      |                                                                    | 66 593      |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccadd to Webster                                      |                                                                    | 187 839     |
| 1701             | Roads and Stormwater | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)                               | Paving of internall streets in Mountain view                                           | Funds required to pay invoices in the Water and                    | - 923 463   |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok                                            |                                                                    | 923 463     |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl                                 |                                                                    | - 195 637   |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok                                            |                                                                    | 195 637     |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl                                 |                                                                    | - 13 152    |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost                                 |                                                                    | 13 152      |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | WIP Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior                                  |                                                                    | - 113 011   |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost                                 |                                                                    | 113 011     |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto                            |                                                                    | - 185 825   |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost                                 |                                                                    | 185 825     |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada                                   |                                                                    | - 228       |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost                                 |                                                                    | 228         |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)                                       |                                                                    | - 181 852   |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost                                 |                                                                    | 181 852     |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Paving of internall streets in Mountain view                                           |                                                                    | - 44 349    |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8                                           |                                                                    | 44 349      |
|                  |                      |                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                    |             |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon                                             |                                                                    | - 76 713    |
|                  |                      |                                                                        | RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                      |                                                                    | 76 713      |

| Reference Number | Directorate                   | Strategic Business Unit                                       | Segment Description                                                              | Reasons provided as provided by Directorates                  | AMOUNT    |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1702             | Roads and Stormwater          | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)                      | Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034(ward 27)               | Funds to pay invoices in the Water and Sanitation directorate | - 86 696  |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                |                                                               | 86 696    |
|                  |                               |                                                               | Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong (ward 29)                     |                                                               | - 120 106 |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                |                                                               | 120 106   |
|                  |                               |                                                               | Upgrading of Access road to Feke                                                 |                                                               | - 2 113   |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                |                                                               | 2 113     |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)                     |                                                               | - 5 703   |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                |                                                               | 5 703     |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward                      |                                                               | - 160 323 |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                |                                                               | 160 323   |
|                  |                               |                                                               | Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward |                                                               | - 59 166  |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                |                                                               | 59 166    |
|                  |                               |                                                               | Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43  |                                                               | - 27 755  |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                |                                                               | 27 755    |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh                     |                                                               | - 43 906  |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                |                                                               | 43 906    |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong                     |                                                               | - 3 177   |
|                  |                               |                                                               | RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale                                |                                                               | 3 177     |
| 1703             | Corporate and Shared Services | FACILITY MAINTENANCE (CLEANING SERVICES)                      | 30402014500 MAINTENA                                                             | SAVING TO MAINTENACE                                          | 1 021 369 |
|                  |                               | FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES (ADMINISTRATION)                    | 31102014600 MAINTENA                                                             |                                                               | - 1 644   |
|                  |                               | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                          | 52102002300 COMMUNIC                                                             |                                                               | - 241 705 |
|                  |                               | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                          | 52102002300 COMMUNIC                                                             |                                                               | - 440 000 |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT(RECRUITMENT)                       | 53302002400 HUMAN RE                                                             |                                                               | - 110 218 |
|                  |                               | CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES                                 | 50002003200 CATERING                                                             |                                                               | - 37 277  |
|                  |                               | FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)                         | 30102003600 FIRE SER                                                             |                                                               | - 8 221   |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES (ADMINISTRATION)                              | 5310 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                               | - 2 206   |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (EAP)                             | 5380 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                               | - 35 512  |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT)        | 5340 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                               | - 2 983   |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (ORGANISATION DEVELOPMENT)        | 5320 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                               | - 7 409   |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (LABOUR RELATIONS )                | 5350 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                               | - 4 795   |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT(RECRUITMENT)                       | 5330 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                               | - 78 162  |
|                  |                               | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY                                | 5370 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                               | - 1 125   |
|                  |                               | CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES                                 | 5000 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                               | - 16 370  |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT (ADMINISTRATION)                   | 5300 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                               | - 30 000  |
|                  |                               | Performance Management (Employees) Human Resource Development | 5390 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                               | - 3 742   |
|                  |                               | FACILITY MAINTENANCE (CLEANING SERVICES)                      | 30402014500 MAINTENA                                                             |                                                               | 158 812   |

| Reference Number | Directorate                   | Strategic Business Unit                                       | Segment Description                                                              | Reasons provided as provided by Directorates                       | AMOUNT      |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1704             | Corporate and Shared Services | CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES                                 | 5000 ZERO RATED                                                                  | SAVING TO MAINTENACE                                               | - 20 633    |
|                  |                               | FACILITY MAINTENANCE (CLEANING SERVICES)                      | 3040 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 127       |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES (ADMINISTRATION)                              | 5310 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 2 108     |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT(RECRUITMENT)                       | 5330 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 2 108     |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (EAP)                             | 5380 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 1 008     |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT)        | 5340 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 2 108     |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (ORGANISATION DEVELOPMENT)        | 5320 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 4 216     |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (LABOUR RELATIONS )                | 5350 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 2 108     |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCES (PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION)                    | 5330 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 2 108     |
|                  |                               | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY                                | 5370 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 361       |
|                  |                               | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                          | 5210 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 12 588    |
|                  |                               | Performance Management (Employees) Human Resource Development | 5390 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 2 500     |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT (ADMINISTRATION)                   | 5300 ZERO RATED                                                                  |                                                                    | - 3 000     |
|                  |                               | FACILITY MAINTENANCE (CLEANING SERVICES)                      | 3040 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES                                                      |                                                                    | - 77 662    |
|                  |                               | Fleet Management:FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES                    | 3130 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES                                                      |                                                                    | - 25 177    |
|                  |                               | HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT (ADMINISTRATION)                   | 5300 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES                                                      |                                                                    | - 1 000     |
| 1705             | Transport Services            | TRANSPORT SERVICES                                            | 6100 COMMISSION 2                                                                | TO PAY INVOICES                                                    | 15 669      |
|                  |                               |                                                               | National                                                                         |                                                                    | 514         |
|                  |                               |                                                               | 6100 BUSINESS                                                                    |                                                                    | 100         |
|                  |                               |                                                               | 6100 COMMISSION                                                                  |                                                                    | - 16 283    |
| 1706             | Water Services                | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN  | WIP Mashashane Water Works33600                                                  | Funds to pay invoices in the Water and Sanitation directorate      | - 1 583 791 |
|                  |                               |                                                               | WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600                                                      |                                                                    | 132 463     |
|                  |                               |                                                               | CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement                                              |                                                                    | 1 451 327   |
| 1707             | Water Services                | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN  | WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields                       | Funds to pay invoices in the Water and Sanitation directorate.     | - 275 972   |
|                  |                               | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN  | WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works                  |                                                                    | 275 972     |
| 1708             | Water Services                | QUALITY MONITORING SERVICES                                   | Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City                                       | Funds to pay invoices in the Water and Sanitation directorate      | - 1 006 380 |
|                  |                               | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN  | Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade                           |                                                                    | 1 006 380   |
| 1709             | Chief Operations Office       | INTERNAL AUDIT                                                | 23002002000 BUSINESS                                                             | Re-allocation of funds within the Internal Audit SBU               | - 160 000   |
|                  |                               | INTERNAL AUDIT                                                | 23002007000 AUDIT CO                                                             |                                                                    | 160 000     |
| 1710             | Water Services                | QUALITY MONITORING SERVICES                                   | Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City                                       | Funds required to pay invoices in the Water Sanitation directorate | - 800       |
|                  |                               | INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN  | Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade                           |                                                                    | 800         |
|                  |                               | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                                       | 2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE                                                             |                                                                    | 198 015     |
|                  |                               | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                                       | 2400 TOLL GATE FEES                                                              |                                                                    | 37 440      |
|                  |                               | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)                      | Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo |                                                                    | 36 406      |

| Reference Number | Directorate                   | Strategic Business Unit                          | Segment Description                                                              | Reasons provided as provided by Directorates                           | AMOUNT    |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1712             | Chief Operations Office       | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                          | 2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY                                                | IUDG OPEX Clean-up in PMU                                              | - 27 907  |
|                  |                               | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                          | 2400 OWN TRANSPORT                                                               |                                                                        | - 31 287  |
|                  |                               | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                          | 2400 Bonus                                                                       |                                                                        | - 43 248  |
|                  |                               | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                          | 2400 Travel or Motor Vehicle                                                     |                                                                        | 123 840   |
|                  |                               | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                          | 2400 STANDARD RATED                                                              |                                                                        | - 70 275  |
|                  |                               | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)         | RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit                               |                                                                        | - 36 406  |
|                  |                               | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                          | 2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS; NATIONAL                       |                                                                        | - 84 180  |
|                  |                               | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                          | 2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT                                              |                                                                        | - 102 399 |
| 1713             | Roads and Stormwater          | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)         | Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Thabo Mbeki to Grobler                        | Funds to cover budget shortfalls                                       | - 31 376  |
|                  |                               | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)         | Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster                                |                                                                        | - 15 036  |
|                  | Transport Services            | TRANSPORT SERVICES                               | WIP Ditlou intersection                                                          | Funds to enable payments for the operations of Buses for Leeto la Polo | 46 412    |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                               | 61002014500 MAINTENA                                                             |                                                                        | - 17 279  |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                               | 6100 TRANSPORT OPERATIONS                                                        |                                                                        | 17 279    |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                               | 61002003200 CATERING                                                             |                                                                        | - 8 221   |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                               | 6100 TRANSPORT OPERATIONS                                                        |                                                                        | 8 221     |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                               | 6100 Personnel and Labour                                                        |                                                                        | - 641 254 |
|                  |                               | TRANSPORT SERVICES                               | 6100 TRANSPORT OPERATIONS                                                        |                                                                        | 641 254   |
| 1715             | Roads and Stormwater          | ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)         | Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07 | Funds required to cover budget shortfalls within the Roads and Storm   | 143 527   |
|                  |                               |                                                  | Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2                                     |                                                                        | 296 275   |
|                  |                               |                                                  | Paving of streets in Seshego cluster                                             |                                                                        | 31 250    |
|                  |                               |                                                  | Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5                                     |                                                                        | 37 120    |
|                  |                               |                                                  | Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension                                        |                                                                        | - 508 171 |
|                  |                               |                                                  | Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5                                     |                                                                        | 257 411   |
|                  |                               |                                                  | Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto                      |                                                                        | 696 546   |
|                  |                               |                                                  | WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost                           |                                                                        | 46 043    |
| 1716             | Chief Operations Office       | INTERNAL AUDIT                                   | 23002002000 BUSINESS                                                             | Funds to pay outstanding invoices                                      | - 250 000 |
|                  |                               | LEGAL SERVICES                                   | 54102011400 LEGAL AD                                                             |                                                                        | 250 000   |
| 1717             | Corporate and Shared Services | FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES                        | Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders                                                 | Funds to pay outstanding invoices                                      | - 8 000   |
|                  |                               | FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES (ADMINISTRATION)       | Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)                                 |                                                                        | 8 000     |
| 1718             | Community Services            | WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS) | WIP Seshego transfer station                                                     | Funds for interim payments                                             | - 491 410 |
|                  |                               | SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)            | Molepo Sports Complex                                                            |                                                                        | 491 410   |